| **Section** | **Tag Name** | **Variable Name** | **Question Text** | | **Skip Instructions** | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| FRONT | H\_HHROS | H\_HHROS | Resp.    LN          Name                     Member Relationship   CU   Sex    Age       Diary                   Status    (X / ) (Line #)   (Name)                    (Yes/No)     (Relationship)          ^Cu  (1/2)  (Age)^Diary\_Type\_Fill  ^Diary\_Status 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE | H\_PURPOSE | FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS 1. What is this survey all about?  2. Who uses this information? What good is it?  3. How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed? 4. I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have? 5. Is this survey authorized by law? 6. Proceed with the interview | | 1: Goto H\_PURPOSE1 2: Goto H\_PURPOSE2 3: Goto H\_PURPOSE3 4: Goto H\_PURPOSE4 5: Goto H\_PURPOSE5 6: Return to interivew | | |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE1 | H\_PURPOSE1 | WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT? **The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics.  The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE2 | H\_PURPOSE2 | WHO USES THIS INFORMATION?  WHAT GOOD IS IT? **Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users.  An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI).   The CPI provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.  Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population.  Economic policymakers  use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups.  Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE3 | H\_PURPOSE3 | HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?           HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED? **Data collection is carried out by the Bureau of the Census.  In the initial interview, information is collected on demographic and family characteristics.  I will also give you and all eligible members of your household, diaries to record expenses for a week.  How long it will take to record your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy.  Some days, you may have nothing to record, other days you may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 40 minutes over the course of the week.  During the week, I will also ask you to gather records to reference for the following interview.  After today, I will return in a week to pick up the completed diaries and ask a few questions pertaining to your collected records and any remaining expenses.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE4 | H\_PURPOSE4 | I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF.               WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE? **The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes.  All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by  respondents.  Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_PURPOSE5 | H\_PURPOSE5 | IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW? **The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies.  Participation in the survey is voluntary.  Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence.  We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_CHGRESP | H\_CHGRESP | Ask if necessary:   **With whom am I speaking?** Enter line number 1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] | | Return to interview | | |
| FRONT | H\_STATUS | H\_STATUS | STATUS OF INTERIVEW  (X = Section Complete)  Visit 1:                                                                       Visit 2:  8.   Home furnish . . . . . .    (blank/X)                     1.   Survey Info . . . . . . . . (blank/X)  6.   Appliances  . . . . . . .    (blank/X)                      2.   Rental Liv Quarters    (blank/X) 17.  Subscriptions . . . . . . . . . . . .   (blank/X)         3.   Owned Liv Quarters    (blank/X) 18.  Trips & Vacations . . . . . . . . .   (blank/X)         4.   Utility & Fuel  . . . . .       (blank/X) 19.  Misc. Expenses . . . . . . . . . . .  (blank/X)        10.  Rented & Leased Vehicles .   (blank/X)                                                                                    11.  Owned Vehicles . . .    (blank/X)                                                                                  13.  Insurance . . . . . . . . . . . . . .    (blank/X)                                                                                    14.  Hospital/Health Insurance       (blank/X)                                                                                   15.  Medical/Health expenditures   (blank/X)                                                                                    21.  Work experience. . . . . . . . . . .(blank/X)                                                                                   22.  Assests & Liabilities. . . . . . . .  (blank/X)                     1. View Diary Status 2. Return to Interview | | 1: Goto H\_DiaryStatus 2: Return to interview | | |
|  | H\_DiaryStatus | H\_DiaryStatus | Diary Status  #            Name                      Type                    Status              Phone #            E-Mail (Line #) (Name)                     ^Diary\_Type\_Fill ^Diary\_Status  (Phone)   (E-mail)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to Interview | | |
|  | ProductKey | lookupkeyword | Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Database | |  | | |
|  | StopLooking | Endlooking | Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword. ...   Enter nothing to retain current product keyword.             Product                                    =  (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.)            Item Description                      =  (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.)            Section Part-Item Number      =  (Fill information from the "Section**" "Part"-"ItemNo" columns of the**                                                                  excel file.)   1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Exit Help | | |
|  |  | Product\_Index\_File | **\*\*Non Displayed\*\*** | |  | | |
|  |  | NAM\_PWD | Individual Diary Web/Mobile List of Usernames  Roster #        NAME     Username                                                                       Mode(Line #)    ^NAME     ^Q\_WD\_MB\_USER\_name ^Q\_WD\_MB\_PIN\_name    (Web/Mob / Paper/ RF) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Return to interview | | |
|  |  | LINE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| Diary Additions | ENTRYTYPE | ENTRYTYPE | **Was this purchase for ... ?**  1. Food and Drink Away From Home 2. Food and Drink Home Consumption 3. Clothing, Shoes, Jewelry and Acc 4. All Other Products/Services 888. Delete the line 99. No more entries | | 99: IF DESCRIPTION is not EMPTY then goto CK\_ENTRYTYPE  ELSE exit table and return to interview  888: Gray row and go to the next row.  1: Goto MEALTYPE  2-4: Goto DESCRIPTION | | |
| Diary Additions | MEALTYPE | MEALTYPE | **Was this for .... ?**  1. Breakfast 2. Snack/Other 3. Lunch 4. Dinner | | Goto DESCRIPTION | | |
| Diary Additions | DESCRIPTION | DESCRIPTION | **(Please describe what was purchased./What did you buy or pay for?)** | | IF ENTRYTYPE = 2 then goto ITEM\_TYPE ELSE goto COST\_TOTAL | | |
| Diary Additions | ITEM\_TYPE | ITEM\_TYPE | **Was this ... ?**  1. Fresh 2. Bottled/Canned 3. Frozen 4. Other | | Goto COST\_TOTAL | | |
| Diary Additions | COST\_TOTAL | COST\_TOTAL | **(What was the TOTAL COST with tax and tip?/What was the TOTAL COST without tax and tip?)** | | IF ENTRYTYPE = 1 then goto ALCOHOL\_INC ELSE goto NOT\_HH | | |
| Diary Additions | NOT\_HH | NOT\_HH | **Was this purchase for someone not in the household?**  1. Yes 2. No | | IF ENTRYTYPE = 3 then goto GENDER ELSE goto PURCHASE\_DATE | | |
| Diary Additions | GENDER | GENDER | **Was this item purchased for ... ?**  1. Male 2. Female | | Goto AGE\_RANGE | | |
| Diary Additions | AGE\_RANGE | AGE\_RANGE | **What age range was this for?**   1. 16 and over 2. 2-15 3. Under 2 | | Goto PURCH\_DATE | | |
| Diary Additions | ALCOHOL\_INC | ALCOHOL\_INC | **Was alcohol included?** If no alcohol was purchased or the category is not applicable, press ENTER to continue'       Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Wine 2. Beer 3. Other | | EMPTY, DK, RF: Goto PURCH\_DATE  All others, goto ALCCOST\_TOTAL | | |
| Diary Additions | ALCCOST\_TOTAL | ALCCOST\_TOTAL | **What was the total alcohol cost?** | | Goto PURCH\_DATA | | |
| Diary Additions | PURCH\_DATE | PURCH\_DATE | **On what date was this purchase made?** Enter purchase date in the format MM/DD/YYYY | | Goto EXPENDWHO | | |
| Diary Additions | EXPENDWHO | EXPENDWHO | Who made the purchased? 1. ^Eligdiary[1] 2. ^Eligdiary[2] 3. ^Eligdiary[3] 4. ^Eligdiary[4] 5. ^Eligdiary[5] 6. ^Eligdiary[6] 7. ^Eligdiary[7] 8. ^Eligdiary[8] 9. ^Eligdiary[9] 10. ^Eligdiary[10] 11. ^Eligdiary[11] 12. ^Eligdiary[12] 13. ^Eligdiary[13] 14. ^Eligdiary[14] 15. ^Eligdiary[15] 16. ^Eligdiary[16] 17. ^Eligdiary[17] 18. ^Eligdiary[18] 19. ^Eligdiary[19] 20. ^Eligdiary[20] 21. ^Eligdiary[21] 22. ^Eligdiary[22] 23. ^Eligdiary[23] 24. ^Eligdiary[24] 25. ^Eligdiary[25] 26. ^Eligdiary[26] 27. ^Eligdiary[27] 28. ^Eligdiary[28] 29. ^Eligdiary[29] 30. ^Eligdiary[30] | | IF entry greater than number of people in household or  if inactive/deleted/non-CU members are selected   then goto CK\_EXPENDWHO  ELSE ANYRECPTS | | |
| Diary Additions | ANYRECPTS | ANYRECPTS | Was a receipt used for this recalled item?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto END\_ROW | | |
|  |  | END\_ROW | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Go to next row | | |
| FRONT | START | START | CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM                                                                                                                                       CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS                             PROOF OF CONCEPT SURVEY                   DATE:  (current date)                           TIME:  (time)                   VISIT NUMBER:  (visit number)                          Earliest Placement Date:    (earliest placement date)                  Latest Placement Date:     (latest placement date)                  Earliest Pick-up Date:       (earliest pick-up date)                   CASE STATUS IS:  (case status)                       (THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL/ )                       (Press END to move to the next unanswered item/ )                    1. Continue 2. Skip notes 3. Sufficient partial, ready to transmit 4. Quit 5. Non-interview 6. Transmit for reassignment 7. ^Opt7\_Fill | | 1: IF (VISITNUM = 2) and (Outcome\_Pickup = empty) and  (current date less than HPLACE\_DATE+8) then   goto EARLY\_PICKUP\_CK  ELSE goto SHOW\_NOTES  2: IF (VISITNUM = 2) and (Outcome\_Pickup = empty) and  (current date less than HPLACE\_DATE+8) then   goto EARLY\_PICKUP\_CK  ELSE goto GENINTRO  3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1\_START  ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3\_START  ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS  4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY\_INFO  5: IF OUTCOME = 204 or 203 then goto CK2\_START  ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3\_START  ELSEIF VISITNUM = 1 then exit block and   goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP  ELSE exit block and goto BCoverage.NONTYP\_V2  6: Goto REASSIGN\_CASE  7. Goto BBack.BlkAPPT.Complete\_DB | | |
|  | REASSIGN\_CASE | REASSIGN\_CASE | You are about to transmit this case for reassignment.     Are you sure you want to reassign this case?     If No, go back to the START screen and change the answer.  1. Yes, reassign the case 2. No | | 1: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE  2: Go back to the START screen | | |
| FRONT | EARLY\_PICKUP\_CHK | EARLY\_PICKUP\_CHK | The earliest dairy pick-up date day is (earliest pick-up date).       The Diary should not be picked up prior to this period.      Do you want to continue with early pickup?  (If "NO", back-up to START) 1. Yes, early pick-up | | 1: Goto EARLY\_REASON | | |
| FRONT | EARLY\_REASON | EARLY\_REASON | Why is early pickup being performed? 1. CU will be away during regular pick-up date. 2. CU is moving. 3. CU refuses to keep diary any longer. 4. Weather/natural disaster. 5. Other-specify | | 1-4: IF START = 1 then goto SHOW\_NOTES  ELSE goto GENINTRO  5: Goto EARLY\_SPECIFY | | |
| FRONT | EARLY\_SPECIFY | EARLY\_SPECIFY | Specify: | | IF START = 1 then goto SHOW\_NOTES ELSE goto GENINTRO | | |
| FRONT | SHOW\_NOTES | SHOW\_NOTES | STATUS     CEQ Visit 1 Sections:   (Complete/Partial/ ) CEQ Visit 2 Sections:   (Complete/Partial/ )        Use F5 to view quarterly section status  Placement Status:   ^PLACE\_STATUS         Date:    (diary placement date) Pick-Up Status:   ^PICKUP\_STATUS                 Use Shift-F1 to view individual diary status   Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | IF BCeintro.CE\_INTRO = 1 then goto SHOWROS  ELSE goto GENINTRO | | |
| FRONT | SHOWROS | SHOWROS | STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION  Resp.    LN          Name                     Member Relationship   CU   Sex    Age       Diary                   Status    (X / ) (Line #)   (Name)                    (Yes/No)     (Relationship)          ^Cu  (1/2)  (Age)^Diary\_Type\_Fill  ^Diary\_Status 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto GENINTRO | | |
| FRONT | GENINTRO | GENINTRO | Do not read as worded below                        o  Identify yourself -  show I.D.          o  (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)              If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.          o  Introduce survey  (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)3          o  The Household address is:                 (House #)  (House #)suf  (Street name)                 (Unit Designation)                                                   o  Read if necessary              I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau.  Here is my identification card.              We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics.              I have some questions I would like to ask you.          **(Did you receive our letter?)**   1. Yes / Continue 2. No 3. Non-interview | | 1: Goto INTROB  2: Goto GIVE\_LETTER  3: IF VISITNUM = 1 then exit block and   goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP\_V1  ELSE exit block and goto BCoverage.NONTYP\_V2 | | |
| FRONT | GIVE\_LETTER | GIVE\_LETTER | Hand the respondent the letter.       Allow time to read 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto INTROB | | |
| FRONT | INTROB | INTROB | Is Respondent ready to complete the interview? 1. Continue 2. Reluctant Respondent 3. Non-interview 4. Other Outcome 5. Wrong address 6. Inconvenient time | | 1: IF VISITNUM = 2 AND \_NEWCU\_ ne 1 then goto REPLACE\_HH   ELSE goto VERADD  3: IF MARKTWO = 02 AND MARK = 16 then goto CK\_INTROB  ELSEIF VISITNUM = 1 then exit block and goto   BCOVERAGE.NONTYP\_V1  ELSE exit block and goto BCoverage.NONTYP\_V2  2,4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY\_INFO  5: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE  6: Exit block and goto BBACK.APPTOTH | | |
| FRONT | REPLACE\_HH | REPLACE\_HH | Is this a Replacement Household?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto REPLACE\_VER  2: Goto VERADD | | |
| FRONT | REPLACE\_VER | REPLACE\_VER | A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this          address.  Are you sure that this is a replacement household?    LN      Name    Member Relationship   CU  Sex  Age      (Line #) (Name)   (Yes/No)   (Relationship)      ^Cu (1/2)  (Age)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Exit block and goto BBack.DONE  2: Goto CK\_REPLACEVER | | |
| FRONT | VERADD | VERADD | (\* Confirm address information (Only ask if necessary) ) **I have your address listed as** READ ADDRESS BELOW.**Is that your exact address?                         (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name)   (Unit Designation)                        (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)** Phy des: **(Physical Description)** GQ unit:  **(GQ Unit Description)** Non-City: **(Non-city address)** Building: **(Building Name)**   1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed. 2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes. 3. INCORRECT ADDRESS | | 1: Goto MAILAD  2: Goto NADDST1  3,RF: Goto DONE | | |
| FRONT | NADDST1 | NADDST1 | Enter corrections for **House Number**  or  press ENTER for Same/No Change.     (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                       (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:  (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | | Goto NADDST2 | | |
| FRONT | NADDST2 | NADDST2 | Enter corrections  for **House # Suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change    (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                    (City),  (State)    (Zipcode) Phy des:(Physical Description)  GQ unit:   (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | | Goto NADDST3 | | |
| FRONT | NADDST3 | NADDST3 | Enter corrections  for **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change  (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                    (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | | Goto NADDST4 | | |
| FRONT | NADDST4 | NADDST4 | Enter corrections  for **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change                 (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des:   (Physical Description) GQ unit:  (GQ Unit Description)  Non-City:(Non-city address)Building:(Building Name) | | IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1 then goto NADDST5 ELSE goto NADDST6 | | |
| FRONT | NADDST5 | NADDST5 | Enter corrections  for Group Quarters **Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:  (GQ Unit Description) Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | | Goto NADDST6 | | |
| FRONT | NADDST6 | NADDST6 | Enter corrections  for **Non City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address) Building:  (Building Name) | | Goto NADDPHYS | | |
| FRONT | NADDPHYS | NADDPHYS | Enter corrections for **Physical Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change   (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description)      GQ unit:  (GQ Unit Description)   Non-City:(Non-city address)Building:  (Building Name) | | Goto NADDCT | | |
| FRONT | NADDCT | NADDCT | Enter corrections  for **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change        (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description)    GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)    Non-City: (Non-city address)Building:  (Building Name) | | Goto NADDST | | |
| FRONT | NADDST | NADDST | ? [F1]Enter corrections  for **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change  (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description)      GQ unit:  (GQ Unit Description) Non-City: (Non-city address)Building:(Building Name) | | Goto NADDZP | | |
| FRONT | NADDZP | NADDZP | Enter corrections  for **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change  (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)   Non-City:(Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | | IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK\_NADDZP ELSE goto NADDBUIL | | |
| FRONT | NADDBUIL | NADDBUIL | Enter corrections  for **Building Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change   (House #)  (House #)SUF (Street Name)    (Unit Designation)                  (City),  (State)    (Zipcode)Phy des:(Physical Description)GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description)  Non-City: (Non-city address)Building: (Building Name) | | Goto CK\_ADDRESS | | |
| FRONT | MAILAD | MAILAD | **(Is this also your mailing address?/I have your mailing address as \*READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?)** (Mailing address entries / physical address entries)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto PHONENUM  2: Goto NMAILST1 | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST1 | NMAILST1 | Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address:                                               Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)             (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                         (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)   (City), (State) (Zipcode)Phys des:(Physical Description) GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description)                      GQ unit:(GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address)                    Non-city:(Non City Address) Building: (Building Name) | | Goto NMAILST2 | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST2 | NMAILST2 | Enter change to Mailing address - **House #  suffix** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change Address:                                             Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)           (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                       (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                                    (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)                   GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)                  Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | Goto NMAILST3 | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST3 | NMAILST3 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:                                       Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)      (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                  (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                               (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)                   GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)                  Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | Goto NMAILST4 | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST4 | NMAILST4 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Unit Designation** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:                                       Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)      (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                  (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                               (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)            GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)           Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQUNITINFO = 1 then goto NMAILST5 ELSE goto NMAILST6] | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST5 | NMAILST5 | Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit Description** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:  Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)            (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                        (Unit Designation)  (City), (State)  (Zipcode)                                    (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                                    GQ unit:   ^MGQUNITINFO                  GQ unit:  (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:  (Non-city address)                    Non-city:  (Non City Address) Building:   (Building Name) | | Goto NMAILST6 | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST6 | NMAILST6 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Non-City Style Address** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:                                       Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)      (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                  (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                               (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)            GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)           Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK\_NMAILST6 ELSE goto NMAILCT | | |
| FRONT | NMAILCT | NMAILCT | Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:                                       Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)      (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                  (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                               (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)            GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)           Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | Goto NMAILST | | |
| FRONT | NMAILST | NMAILST | ? [F1]Enter change to Mailing address -**State** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:                                       Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)      (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                  (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                               (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)            GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)           Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | Goto NMAILZP1 | | |
| FRONT | NMAILZP1 | NMAILZP1 | Enter change to Mailing address - **Zipcode** or Press ENTER for Same/No ChangeAddress:                                       Mailing Address:                                                (House #) (House #)SUF  (Street Name)      (House #)  (House #)SUF  (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                                  (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                               (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des:   (Physical Description)                           GQ unit:    (GQ Unit Description)            GQ unit:     (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty:   (Non-city address)           Non-city:    (Non City Address) Building:    (Building Name) | | IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK\_NMAILZP1 ELSE goto CL\_MAILADDRESS | | |
| FRONT | PHONENUMBER | PHONENUMBER | Ask or verify, if necessary. **What is your telephone number?** Enter phone number or 0 for None | | IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER ELSE goto PHONENUMBER2 | | |
| FRONT | PHONENUMBER2 | PHONENUMBER2 | Ask or verify, if necessary. **Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?** Enter phone number or 0 for None | | IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_PHONENUMBER2  ELSE goto EMAILADDRESS | | |
| FRONT | EMAILADDRESS | EMAILADDRESS | Ask or verify, if necessary **Can I have your e-mail address?** Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same | | Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE | | |
| Front |  | LETTER\_Flag | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  | | |
| COVERAGE | NONTYP\_v1 | NONTYP\_v1 | What type of non-interview do you have?        Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal        Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE        Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved 1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C | | 1: Goto TYPEA\_v1  2: Goto TYPEB\_v1  3: Goto TYPEC\_v1 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEA\_v1 | TYPEA\_v1 | Enter TYPE A noninterview 1. No one home 2. Temporarily Absent 3. Refused 4. Other Type A -specify | | 1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND NEWUNIT ne S  then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP\_V1  3: Goto REF\_RSN\_v1  4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK\_TYPEA\_V1  ELSE goto TYPEASP\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEASP\_v1 | TYPEASP\_v1 | Specify other TYPE A | | IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NEWUNIT ne S  then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_RSN\_v1 | REF\_RSN\_v1 | Enter type of refusal 1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses 3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify | | 1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or  RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NEWUNIT ne S  then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP\_V1  4: Goto REASON\_S\_v1 | | |
| COVERAGE | REASON\_S\_v1 | REASON\_S\_v1 | Specify type of refusal | | IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3  or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NEWUNIT ne S  then goto FM\_SALES  ELSEIF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEB\_v1 | TYPEB\_v1 | Enter TYPE B noninterview 1. Vacant (for rent) 2. Vacant (for sale) 3. Vacant (other) 4. Occupied by persons with URE 5. Under construction, not ready 6. All persons under 16 7. Unfit or to be demolished 8. Unoccupied tent or trailer site 9. Permit granted, construction not started 10. Other Type B -specify | | 1,2,4-7: IF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT   ELSE goto BContact.BYOBS  3: Goto VACANT\_S\_v1  8,9: Goto BContact.BYOBS  10: Goto TYPEB\_SP\_v1 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEB\_SP\_v1 | TYPEB\_SP\_v1 | Specify other TYPE B | | IF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS | | |
| COVERAGE | VACANT\_S\_v1 | VACANT\_S\_v1 | Specify type of vacant | | IF NEWUNIT ne S then goto GQ\_UNIT  ELSE goto BContact.BYOBS | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEC\_v1 | TYPEC\_v1 | Enter TYPE C noninterview  1. Demolished 2. House or Mobile Home moved 3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use 4. Merged with units in the same structure 5. Condemned 6. Located on military base (post) 7. Unused serial # on listing sheet 8. CU moved 9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address 10. Spawned in error 11. Unlocatable Sample Address 12. Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope 13. Other type C - specify | | 1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS  3,7,10,12: Goto END\_COVERAGE  11: IF RT25.IMPADD = 0 then goto CK\_TYPEC\_V1  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  13: Goto TYPEC\_SP\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEC\_SP\_v1 | TYPEC\_SP\_v1 | Specify other TYPE C | | Goto BContact.BYOBS | | |
| COVERAGE | NONTYP\_v2 | NONTYP\_v2 | What type of non-interview do you have?        Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal        Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE        Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved 1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C | | 1: Goto TYPEA\_V2  2: Goto TYPEB\_V2  3: Goto TYPEC\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEA\_V2 | TYPEA\_v2 | Enter TYPE A noninterview 1. No one home 2. Temporarily Absent 3. Refused 4. Other Type A -specify | | 1,2: Goto RACETYP\_V2  3: Goto REF\_RSN\_V2  4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK\_TYPEA\_V2  ELSE goto TYPEASP\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEASP\_V2 | TYPEASP\_v2 | Specify other TYPE A | | Goto RACETYP\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_RSN\_V2 | REF\_RSN\_v2 | Enter type of refusal 1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses 3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify | | 1-3: Goto RACETYP\_V2  4: Goto REASON\_S\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | REASON\_S\_V2 | REASON\_S\_v2 | Specify type of refusal | | Goto RACETYP\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEB\_V2 | TYPEB\_v2 | Enter TYPE B noninterview  1. Vacant (for rent) 2. Vacant (for sale) 3. Vacant (other) 4. Occupied by persons with URE 5. Under construction, not ready 6. All persons under 16 7. Unfit or to be demolished 8. Unoccupied tent or trailer site 9. Permit granted, construction not started 10. Other Type B -specify | | 1,2,4-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS  3: Goto VACANT\_S\_V2  10: Goto TYPEB\_SP | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEB\_SP\_V2 | TYPEB\_SP\_v2 | Specify other TYPE B | | Goto BContact.BYOBS | | |
| COVERAGE | VACANT\_S\_V2 | VACANT\_S\_v2 | Specify type of vacant | | Goto BContact.BYOBS | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEC\_V2 | TYPEC\_v2 | Enter TYPE C noninterview  1. Demolished 2. House or Mobile Home moved 3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use 4. Merged with units in the same structure 5. Condemned 6. Located on military base (post) 7. Unused serial # on listing sheet 8. CU moved 9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address 10. Spawned in error 11. Unlocatable Sample Address 12. Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope 13. Other type C - specify | | 1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS  3,7,10,12: Goto END\_COVERAGE  11: IF RT25.IMPADD = 0 then goto CK\_TYPEC\_V2  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  13: Goto TYPEC\_SP\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | TYPEC\_SP\_V2 | TYPEC\_SP\_v2 | Specify other TYPE C | | Goto BContact.BYOBS | | |
| COVERAGE | FM\_SALES | FM\_SALES | **During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto GQ\_UNIT | | |
| COVERAGE | GQ\_UNIT | GQ\_UNIT | Indicate if the unit is:  1. In a Group Quarters 2. NOT in a Group Quarters | | 1: Goto HUTYPE  2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC  ELSE goto HUTYPE | | |
| COVERAGE | DIRACC | DIRACC | Indicate if access to the household is:  1. Direct 2. Through another unit | | 1: Goto HUTYPE  2,DK: Goto MERGUA | | |
| COVERAGE | MERGUA | MERGUA | ? [F1] **Is this a merged unit?** 1. Merged 2. Not Merged | | 1,DK: Goto HUTYPE  2: Goto CK\_MERGUA | | |
| COVERAGE | HUTYPE | HUTYPE | Enter type of Housing Unit.  1. House, apartment, flat 2. HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc 3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4. HU in rooming house 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. HU not specified above 8. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9. Students quarters in college dormitory 10. Group Quarters unit not specified above | | 1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ  7,10: IF TYPEB\_V1 ne 8 then goto HUTYPESP  ELSE goto UNISTRQ | | |
| COVERAGE | HUTYPESP | HUTYPESP | Enter other type of housing unit | | Goto UNISTRQ | | |
| COVERAGE | UNISTRQ | UNISTRQ | Ask if not apparent **How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?** 1. Only Group Quarters units 2. Mobile home or trailer 3. One, detached 4. One, attached 5. 2 6. 3 - 4 7. 5 - 9 8. 10 - 19 9. 20 - 49 10. 50 or more | | IF NONTYP\_V1 = 2 (type b) then goto BContact.BYOBS  ELSEIF NONTYP\_V1 = 1 then goto RACETYP\_V1  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE | | |
| COVERAGE | BYOBS | BYOBS | Did you classify this unit by observation only?PREVIOUS OBSERVATION:  (YES/NO) 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE  2: Goto CP1NAME | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1NAME | CP1NAME | Enter contact person name          Press enter if no change is needed  PREVIOUS NAME:   (Previous Contact Persons Name) | | Goto CP1TITL | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1TITL | CP1TITL | Enter  contact person title           Press enter if no change is needed  PREVIOUS TITLE:  (Title) | | Goto PHON | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1PHONE | PHON | Enter contact person phone number and extension             Press enter if no change is needed        PREVIOUS  PHONE NUMBER: (Previous phone)        PREVIOUS EXTENSION: (Previous extension) | | IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK\_CP1PHONE ELSE goto CP1ADD1 | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1ADD1 | CP1ADD1 | Enter contact person street address         Press enter if no change is needed  PREVIOUS ADDRESS:  (Previous address)                                         (previous address - 2nd line)                                         (Previous city)    (previous state)   (previous zipcode)  - (previous zipcode extension) | | Goto CP1ADD2 | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1ADD2 | CP1ADD2 | Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary         Press enter if no change is needed    PREVIOUS ADDRESS:  (Previous address)                                            (previous address - 2nd line)                                         (Previous city)    (previous state)  (previous zipcode)  - (previous zipcode extension) | | Goto CP1PO | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1PO | CP1PO | Enter town or city         Press enter if no change is needed    PREVIOUS ADDRESS:  (Previous address)                                            (previous address - 2nd line)                                            (Previous city)    (previous state)   (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | | Goto CP1ST | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1ST | CP1ST | ? [F1] Enter state        Press enter if no change is needed    PREVIOUS ADDRESS:  (Previous address)                                            (previous address - 2nd line)                                            (Previous city)    (previous state)   (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | | IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK\_CP1ST ELSE goto CP1ZIP9 | | |
| COVERAGE | CP1ZIP9 | CP1ZIP9 | Enter zipcode       Press enter if no change is needed       PREVIOUS ADDRESS:  (Previous address)                                          (previous address - 2nd line)                                          (Previous city)    (previous state)   (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension) | | IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK\_CP1ZIP9 ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then   goto CK2\_CP1ZIP9 ELSE exit block and goto END\_COVERAGE | | |
| COVERAGE | RACETYP\_V1 | RACETYP\_V1 | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Race code  1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other | | Goto HH\_MEMQ\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | HH\_MEMQ\_V1 | HH\_MEMQ\_V1 | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Number of household members: | | Goto TENURE\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | TENURE\_V1 | TENURE\_V1 | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Tenure code 1. Owned 2. Rented | | 1,2: Goto HHQSRCE\_V1  DK: Goto BUILD\_A\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | BUILD\_A\_V1 | BUILD\_A\_V1 | Which best describes this building?  1. Single family detached 2. Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory | | Goto HHQSRCE\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | HHQSRCE\_V1 | HHQSRCE\_V1 | What was the source of the information for the household            characteristics?Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Observation 2. Neighbor 3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify) | | 1-3: IF TYPEA\_V1 = 3 then goto REF\_SEX\_V1  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  4: Goto HHQ\_SPECIFY\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | HHQ\_SPECIFY\_V1 | HHQ\_SPECIFY\_V1 | Specify other source of information | | IF TYPEA\_V1 = 3 then goto REF\_SEX\_V1  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_SEX\_V1 | REF\_SEX\_V1 | Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.  Sex of  individual        1. Male 2. Female | | Goto REF\_RACE\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_RACE\_V1 | REF\_RACE\_V1 | Provide the characteristics of the individual who     refused to participate.Race of individual 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other | | Goto REF\_AGED\_V1 | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_AGED\_V1 | REF\_AGED\_V1 | Provide the characteristics of the individual who     refused to participate.  Approximate age of individual 1. Under 20 2. 21 - 50 3. 51 - 74 4. 75 or older | | Goto END\_COVERAGE | | |
| COVERAGE | RACETYP\_V2 | RACETYP\_V2 | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Race code 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other | | Goto HH\_MEMQ\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | HH\_MEMQ\_V2 | HH\_MEMQ\_V2 | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Number of household members: | | Goto TENURE\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | TENURE\_V2 | TENURE\_V2 | The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.Tenure code 1. Owned 2. Rented | | 1,2: Goto HHQSRCE\_V2  DK: Goto BUILD\_A\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | BUILD\_A\_V2 | BUILD\_A\_V2 | Which best describes this building? 1. Single family detached 2. Townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory | | Goto HHQSRCE\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | HHQSRCE\_V2 | HHQSRCE\_V2 | What was the source of the information for the household            characteristics?Enter all that apply, separate with commas 1. Observation 2. Neighbor 3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify) | | 1-3: IF TYPEA\_V2 = 3 then goto REF\_SEX\_V2  ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE  4: Goto HHQ\_SPECIFY\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | HHQ\_SPECIFY\_V2 | HHQ\_SPECIFY\_V2 | Specify other source of information | | IF TYPEA\_V2 = 3 then goto REF\_SEX\_V2 ELSE goto END\_COVERAGE | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_SEX\_V2 | REF\_SEX\_V2 | Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.  Sex of  individual       1. Male 2. Female | | Goto REF\_RACE\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_RACE\_V2 | REF\_RACE\_V2 | Provide the characteristics of the individual who     refused to participate.Race of individual 1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other | | Goto REF\_AGED\_V2 | | |
| COVERAGE | REF\_AGED\_V2 | REF\_AGED\_V2 | Provide the characteristics of the individual who     refused to participate.  Approximate age of individual 1. Under 20 2. 21 - 50 3. 51 - 74 4. 75 or older | | Goto END\_COVERAGE | | |
| COVERAGE |  | END\_COVERAGE | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF START = 5 or GENINTRO = 3 or INTROB = 3 then   goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2  All others goto START\_DEMOS | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | STLLIV | STLLIV | **I have listed . . . .** READ NAMES **^These\_this (person/people) still living or staying here?  (This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are (number) CU's for this address)  (Lis tof persons in the household)**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | PERSTAT | PERSTAT | (Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change. When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key./Use left/right arrows to    7. Delete person 8. CU member deceased 9. Reinstate person 99. Error - Person should not have been listed | |  | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | FNAME | FNAME | **(What is the name of the next person living or staying here?/What are the names of all persons living or staying here?)**Enter 999 if no more persons. | | 16 characters: Goto LNAME  999: IF CU\_CODE = 1-10, DK or RF then goto CK\_FNAME  ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | LNAME | LNAME | Enter Last Name | | Goto CU\_CODE | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CU\_CODE | CU\_CODE | Ask if not apparent **What is (your/NAME's) relationship to (you/the owner/renter/name of reference person)?** If this is the Reference Person, enter 1             (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)  1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc.) 10. Unmarried Partner | | IF more than 1 reference person (CU\_CODE = 1) has been   selected then goto CK\_CHECKS2  ELSE goto SEX | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SEX | SEX | Ask if not apparent **Is ^NAME male or female?**   1. Male 2. Female | | 1,DK,RF: Goto AWAY\_COL  2: IF SEX = sex of reference person then goto CK\_SEX1  ELSE goto AWAY\_COL | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AWAY\_COL | AWAY\_COL | Ask if not apparent                      **Is ^NAME living away at college?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AWAYCOL  ELSE goto HH\_MEM  2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH\_MEM | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HH\_MEM | HH\_MEM | **Does ^NAME usually live here?**Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere. 1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto next line of grid  2: IF CU\_CODE = 2 then goto CK\_HHMEM  ELSE goto next line of grid | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | CHECKS | **\*\*  Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF no reference person (CU\_CODE = 1) has been selected then goto CK\_CHECKS1  ELSE goto HHRESP | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HHRESP | HHRESP | Ask if necessary **With whom am I speaking?** Enter line number 1. NAME[1] 2. NAME[2] 3. NAME[3] 4. NAME[4] 5. NAME[5] 6. NAME[6] 7. NAME[7] 8. NAME[8] 9. NAME[9] 10. NAME[10] 11. NAME[11] 12. NAME[12] 13. NAME[13] 14. NAME[14] 15. NAME[15] 16. NAME[16] 17. NAME[17] 18. NAME[18] 19. NAME[19] 20. NAME[20] 21. NAME[21] 22. NAME[22] 23. NAME[23] 24. NAME[24] 25. NAME[25] 26. NAME[26] 27. NAME[27] 28. NAME[28] 29. NAME[29] 30. NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent | | IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_HHRESP  ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR   (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or   99) OR (HH\_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then  goto CK\_HHRESP2  ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) OR   REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE  ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne 5) OR   REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto  BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate   ELSE goto NEWLIV | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | MLIVE | MLIVE | **So I have listed (Number of people in the household) (person/people) living or staying here now.**      (Lis tof persons in the household) **Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?** Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or   TUNIT2 as appropriate | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | NEWLIV | NEWLIV | **Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?** (Lis tof persons in the household) 1. Yes, add new person 2. No | | 1: Go back to where FNAME = 999  2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or   TUNIT2 as appropriate | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUBFAM1 | SUBFAM1 | **Earlier you said that ^NAME was not related to (Name of reference person).  Is ^NAME related to anyone else in this household?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto SUBFAM2  2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUBFAM2 | SUBFAM2 | **Who is ^NAME related to?**    PROBE: **Anyone else?**          Enter line number(s), separate with commas  1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] | | IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUBFAM2  ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET\_SUBFAMS  ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | SET\_SUBFAMS | **\*\*  Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SHELTX | SHELTX | (Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's) **(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all ^yourhishertheir housing   expenses with ^yourhishertheir own money?** (subfamily names) 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto FOODX | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | FOODX | FOODX | **(Do/Does)**(READ NAMES)**pay for all (your/his/her/their) food           expenses with (your/his/her/their) own money?                                    (subfamily names)** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto   UPDATE\_SUBFAM  ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam  ELSE goto OTHERX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | OTHERX | OTHERX | **(Do/Does)** (READ NAMES) **pay for all (your/his/her/their) other       living expenses such as clothing, transportation,           etc., with (your/his/her/their) own money?   (subfamily names)**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more   subfamiles then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next  subfamily  ELSE goto SUPSRC  2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUPSRC | SUPSRC | **Does all or part of the money to pay for** (READ NAMES) **^description come from someone  in this household?  (subfamily names)**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto SUPRT1  2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM  ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | SUPRT1 | SUPRT1 | **Who is that person(s)?**     Enter line number(s), separate with commas  1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] | | IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK\_SUPRT1  ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE\_SUBFAM   ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | UPDATE\_SUBFAM | **\*\*  Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER\_UNITS ELSE goto CU\_INTRO | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | CU\_CODE | **\*\* Not displayed \*\***  1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc.) 10. Unmarried Partner | |  | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CONSUMER\_UNITS | CONSUMER\_UNITS | HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S       (List CU#, Line number, and name)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto CU\_INTRO | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CU\_INTRO | CU\_INTRO | **During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.**  A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit **The (person/ persons) I'm including  in your  household  (are/is)** (READ NAME(S))      **(Names of Cu members)**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto TUNIT2 block | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | CU\_CODE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\***  1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc.) 10. Unmarried Partner | |  | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS |  | SEX | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\***  1. Male 2. Female | |  | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AGE | AGE1 | **As of today, how old (are/is) (you/NAME)?** | | DK,RF: Goto AGE2  0-109: IF CU\_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK\_AGE  ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then  goto CK\_AGE  ELSEIF AGE = 13,15,61 or 64 then goto AGESPEC  ELSE goto HORIGIN  110-200: Goto CK\_AGE1 | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AGESPEC | AGESPEC | **Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.  In what month and year will (you/NAME) be (14/16/62/65) years old?**    Enter month and year when household member will turn (14/16/62/65) | | IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY\_AGE  ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then   goto CK\_AGESPEC  ELSE goto HORIGIN | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | AGE2 | AGE2 | Ask if necessary **(Are/Is) (you/he/she) under 16?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK\_AGE2  ELSEIF CU\_CODE = 1 then goto CK\_AGE2  ELSE goto HORIGIN  2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HORIGIN | HORIGIN | 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto HISPANIC  2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HISPANIC | HISPANIC | 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -** Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard  1. Mexican? 2. Mexican-American? 3. Chicano? 4. Puerto Rican? 5. Cuban? 6. Other (Specify) | | 1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE  6: Goto HISPOTH | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | HISPOTH | HISPOTH | Specify: | | Goto MULTRACE | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | MULTRACE | MULTRACE | 3 **What is (your/NAME's) race?** Probe if necessary              Enter all that apply, separate with commas              Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan  1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other Specify 10. Don't Know | | 1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then  goto MARITAL  ELSE goto Next Person  4: Goto ASIAN  9: Goto RACESP | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | ASIAN | ASIAN | 3 **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -** Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian  1. Chinese? 2. Filipino? 3. Japanese? 4. Korean? 5. Vietnamese? 6. Asian Indian? 7. Other (Specify) | | 1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then   goto MARITAL  ELSE goto Next Person  7: Goto ASIANOTH | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | ASIANOTH | ASIANOTH | Specify: | | IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | RACESP | RACESP | Specify other race | | IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | MARITAL | MARITAL | Ask if not apparent    **(Are/Is) ^YOUNAME -**  1. Married? 2. Widowed? 3. Divorced? 4. Separated? 5. Never married? | | IF AGE ge 14 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto EDUCA ELSE goto BIRTH\_MO for next member | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | EDUCA | EDUCA | 4 **What is the highest level of school (you have/ (Name) has) completed or the highest degree (you have/ (Name) has) received?**  1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate's degree in college 7. Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.) | | 1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then  goto ARM\_FORC  ELSE goto next member  4-8: Goto IN\_COLL | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | IN\_COLL | IN\_COLL | **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) currently enrolled in a college or university either -** 1. Full-time? 2. Part-time? 3. Not at all? | | IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM\_FORC ELSE goto next member | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | ARM\_FORC | ARM\_FORC | **4**    ? [F1] **(Are/Is) (you/NAME) now in the Armed Forces?** 1. Yes 2. No | | IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2 ELSE goto the next person | | |
| DEMOGRAPHICS | CE\_INTRO | CE\_INTRO | **As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to.  I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.       Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.  During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the  past three months, that is, from the 1st day of (reference month) to today.  Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received.  You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BUSCREEN | | |
| Control Card | BUSCREEN | BUSCREEN | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE  2: Exit block and goto BSECT01 | | |
|  | BUSXPNSE | BUSXPNSE | **For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Exit block and goto BSECT01 | | |
| Diary Pick-up |  | NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| Diary Pick-up |  | DIARY | **SHOW ONLY** | |  | | |
| Diary Pick-up | PRESENT\_AT\_PKUP | PRESENT\_AT\_PKUP | Is ^NAME present and participating in diary pick-up?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ANY\_ENTRIES | | |
| Diary Pick-up | ANY\_ENTRIES | ANY\_ENTRIES | **(\* Are there any expenses recorded in ^NAMES diary?/Did you record any expenses in your diary?)**  1. Yes 2. No 3. Refused to fill out diary | | 1,DK: IF PRESENT\_AT\_PKUP = 2 AND   TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then   goto PAPER\_PKUP  ELSEIF PRESENT\_AT\_PKUP = 2 then goto END\_PERSON  ELSEIF MEMBNO = RESPLINE and ANY\_ENTRIES = DK then   goto CK\_ANY\_ENTRIES  ELSE goto ANYRECALL  2: IF PRESENT\_AT\_PKUP = 2 AND   TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then   goto PAPER\_PKUP  ELSEIF PRESENT\_AT\_PKUP = 2 then goto END\_PERSON  ELSEIF (Current date on or before PKUP\_DATE + 4 days)   then goto TOTAL\_RECALL  ELSEIF TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then   goto PAPER\_PKUP  ELSE goto END\_PERSON  3: Goto END\_PERSON | | |
| Diary Pick-up | ANYRECALL | ANYRECALL | **Did you have any expenditures that you did not enter into the diary - maybe because you were too busy, you  forgot, or because you didn't think it should be included?** If "Yes," click on the Receipts/Recall tab to add expenditures.  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto ANY\_RECEIPTS  2: IF TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then   goto PAPER\_PKUP  ELSE goto END\_PERSON | | |
| Diary Pick-up | TOTAL\_RECALL | TOTAL\_RECALL | **Did ^YOU\_NAME have any expenses or purchases during (Diary reference dates) time?**     If "Yes,"  click on the Receipts/Recall tab to add expenditures 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto ANY\_RECIPTS  2,DK,RF: IF TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then   goto PAPER\_PKUP  ELSE goto END\_PERSON | | |
| Diary Pick-up | ANY\_RECEIPTS | ANY\_RECEIPTS | Were receipts used for the majority of the recalled items?  1. Yes 2. No | | IF TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then goto PAPER\_PKUP  ELSE goto END\_PERSON | | |
| Diary Pick-up | PAPER\_PKUP | PAPER\_PKUP | Have you picked up the paper diary for ^NAME?  If no, press ENTER   1. Yes, paper dairy picked up | | Goto END\_PERSON | | |
| Diary Pickup |  | END\_PERSON | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Go to next person IF no more persons then exit table and goto BSECT01 | | |
|  | PICKUP19 | PICKUP19 | Thank the respondent and others present for keeping a diary      If necessary, collect any paper diaries  1. Enter 1 to Continue | |  | | |
| 08A | S8A\_INTRO | INTROA | 23-26 **(Let's start with/Now I am going to ask about) expenses for home furnishings and related household items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**           Item        Month    Amount              (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM | | |
| 08A | FRA\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 -----------------------------------------------------------------------------**  23    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased for (you/your household) or for someone outside of your household any --**Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  24    ? [F1]Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 -------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  25    ?[F1]Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any -- Read each item on list **SCREEN 4 -------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  26    ? [F1]Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --Read each item on list  1. Sofas? 2. Living room chairs? 3. Living room tables? 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items? 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving? 6. Living room furniture combinations? 7. Dining room or kitchen furniture? 8. Mattresses or box springs? 9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs? 10. Infants furniture? 11. Infants equipment? 12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture? 13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items | | 1-28: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  Goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S8A\_END  888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid | | |
|  |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 08A | FURNDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What did you purchase?**            Item      Month     Amount                                     (FURNDESC)(FURNMO)  (FURNPURX) | | Goto MONTH | | |
| 08A | FURNMO | MONTH | **In what month did you purchase it?**              Item      Month     Amount                                       (FURNDESC)(FURNMO)  (FURNPURX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference   period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto WHO  DK,RF: Goto WHO | | |
| 08A | FURNGFTC | WHO | **Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?**                  Item         Month      Amount                 (FURNDESC)   (FURNMO)   (FURNPURX)  1. For use by household 2. For someone outside the household | | Goto AMOUNT | | |
| 08A | FURNPURX | AMOUNT | **What was the purchase price?**           Item      Month     Amount                                     (FURNDESC)(FURNMO)  (FURNPURX) | | 1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000)  OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939)  OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500)  OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500)  OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400)  OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000)  OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309)  OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679)  OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3500)  OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065)  OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500)  OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900)  OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965)  OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300)  OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450)  OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531)  OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317)  OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423)  OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298)  OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300)  OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416)  OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374)  OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200)  OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300)  OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290)  OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100)  OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035)  OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643)  then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for   this record are equal to any records data on   the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto C | | |
| 08A | FRNPURTX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**            Item      Month     Amount                                     (FURNDESC)(FURNMO)  (FURNPURX)  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto C | | |
| 08A | S8ACMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | | C: Goto COMBCODE  Empty: Goto MORE  IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered   then goto CK\_C | | |
| 08A | S8A\_CMB | COMBCODE | 23-26    ?[F1] **What was combined with fill for COMBCODE?**                 Enter all that apply, separate with commas.                      Item      Month     Amount                      (FURNDESC)(FURNMO)  (FURNPURX)  1. Sofas 2. Living room chairs  3. Living room tables 4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items 5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving 6. Living room furniture combinations  7. Dinning room or kitchen furniture 8. Mattresses or box springs  9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs 10. Infants furniture  11. Infants equipment  12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture  13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items 14. Office furniture for home use  15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 16. Other household decorative items 17. Closet and storage items 18. Travel items including luggage 19. Stainless, silver or other flatware  20. Non-electric cookware 21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces 22. Bedroom linens 23. Bathroom linens 24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens  25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions 26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares 27. Curtains or drapes 28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings 77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK) | | Goto MORE | | |
| 08A | ANYOTH8 | MORE | **Did you purchase any other (description)?**           Item      Month     Amount                                     (FURNDESC)(FURNMO)  (FURNPURX)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid   2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid | | |
| 08A |  | S8A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto Section 8B - BlkSect08\_Furniture | | |
| 08B | FURNRNTL | FURNRNTL | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented or leased any furniture?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FURNRNTX  2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN | | |
| 08B | FURNRNTX | FURNRNTX | **What was the total expense?** | | 1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1\_FURNRNTX  ELSE goto FRNRNTCX  DK,RF: Goto FRNRNTCX | | |
| 08B | FRNRNTCX | FRNRNTCX | **How much of the total amount was spent this month?** | | 0-99999: IF FRNRNTCX gt FURNRNTX then goto CK\_FRNRNTCX  ELSE goto REPFURN  DK,RF: Goto REPFURN | | |
| 08B | REPFURN | REPFURN | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto REPFURNX  2,DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END | | |
| 08B | REPFURNX | REPFURNX | **What was the total expense?** | | 1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then   goto ERR1\_REPFURNX  ELSE goto REPFRNCX  DK,RF: Goto REPFRNCX | | |
| 08B | REPFRNCX | REPFRNCX | **How much of the total amount was spent this month?** | | 0-999999: IF REPFRNCX gt REPFURNX then goto CK\_REPFRNCX  ELSE goto S8B\_END  DK,RF: Goto S8B\_END | | |
| 08B |  | S8B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S8\_END | | |
| 08B |  | S8\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto section 6 - BSECT6PT | | |
| 06A | S6A\_INTRO | INTROA | 15 **Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances.   Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**     Description  Type        Month    Amount          (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                     Rented)              MAJRENTX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM | | |
| 06A | APA\_ITEM | ITEM | 15    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items for your household or for someone outside of your household?** Read each item on list.   1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | | 1-8: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S6A\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid | | |
|  |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 06A | MAJTYPE | DESCRIPTION | **What did you purchase(or rent/ )?** Enter brief description of the item          Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX | | Goto WHO | | |
| 06A | GFTC\_MAJ | WHO | **Was this item -**           Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX  1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6ARENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household? | | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH  2: Goto AMOUNT | | |
| 06A | MAJ\_MO | MONTH | **When did you purchase it?**           Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference   period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT | | |
| 06A | MAJ\_AMOUNT | AMOUNT | **(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month**           Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX | | 1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND   [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184)OR  (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)]   then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then   goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT   for this record are equal to any records   data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto INSTALL | | |
| 06A | MAJTAX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**           Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto INSTALL | | |
| 06A | INSTALL | INSTALL | **Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?**         Include charges for disposal of old appliances.          Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto INST  2,DK,RF: Goto C | | |
| 06A | MAJINSTX | INST | **How much?**           Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX | | 1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR   (MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR  (MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50)   THEN goto ERR1\_INST  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C | | |
| 06A | MAJCMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | | C: Goto COMBCODE  empty: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered  then goto CK\_C | | |
| 06A | MAJCMB | COMBCODE | 15    ? [F1] **What other appliances is the (Appliance description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas    1. Microwave oven 2. Cooking stove, range or oven 3. Range hood 4. Refrigerator or home freezer 5. Built-in dishwasher 6. Portable dishwasher 7. Garbage disposal 8. Clothes washer or dryer 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | | Goto MORE | | |
| 06A | MAJOTHER | MORE | **Did you purchase(or rent/ ) any other (Appliance Description)?**           Description  Type         Month    Amount             (MAJTYPE)   (Purchased/  (MAJ\_MO) (MAJPURX/                        Rented)               MAJRENTX   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then goto S6A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid | | |
| 06B |  | S6A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto Section 6B - S6B\_INTRO | | |
| 06B | S6B\_INTRO | INTROB | 16 - 21 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items.  Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.** Description  Type        Month    Amount   MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/             Rented)             MINRENTX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM | | |
| 06B | APB\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 16   ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items?** Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -**   17    ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -**   18   ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household)  purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list      **SCREEN 4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -**  19   ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list      **Screen 5----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  20   ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --** Read each item on list**Screen 6----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------**  21   ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --** | | 1-37: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid  99: Goto S6B\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid | | |
|  |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 06B | MINTYPE | DESCRIPTION | **What did you purchase(or rent/ )?**Enter a brief description of item.        (\* Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as cod                  Description  Type        Month    Amount                     (MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                                Rented)              MINRENTX) | | Goto WHO | | |
| 06B | GFTCMIN | WHO | **Was this item ...**  1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6BRENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household? | | 1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH  2: Goto AMOUNT | | |
| 06B | MIN\_MO | MONTH | **When did you purchase it?**                  Description  Type        Month    Amount                     (MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                                Rented)              MINRENTX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then  goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT | | |
| 06B | MIN\_AMOUNT | AMOUNT | **(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)?/What did it cost?)** Description  Type      Month    Amount     MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                Rented)             MINRENTX | | 1-999999: IF (WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND   ( (MINAPPLY = 230 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 200) OR  (MINAPPLY = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 125) OR  (MINAPPLY = 260 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 600) OR  (MINAPPLY = 270 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 896) OR  (MINAPPLY = 280 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 4000) OR  (MINAPPLY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1068) OR  (MINAPPLY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR  (MINAPPLY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 700) OR  (MINAPPLY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR  (MINAPPLY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 940) OR  (MINAPPLY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR  (MINAPPLY = 365 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 4200) OR  (MINAPPLY = 390 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 886) OR  (MINAPPLY = 395 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 650) OR  (MINAPPLY = 425 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1590) OR  (MINAPPLY = 440 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 749) OR  (MINAPPLY = 460 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 950) OR  (MINAPPLY = 470 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 441) OR  (MINAPPLY = 480 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1850) OR  (MINAPPLY = 490 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 336) OR  (MINAPPLY = 500 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 646) OR  (MINAPPLY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1150) OR  (MINAPPLY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1870) OR  (MINAPPLY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8480) OR  (MINAPPLY = 540 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 924) OR  (MINAPPLY = 550 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 700) OR  (MINAPPLY = 560 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1200) OR  (MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR  (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR   (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR  (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR  (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR  (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR  (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR  (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR  (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 800) OR  (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403))   then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT   ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390, then   goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT are equal   to any records data on the pre-chart/input   then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto TAX  DK,RF: Goto C | | |
| 06B | MINTAX | TAX | **Did this include sales tax?**                  Description  Type        Month    Amount                     (MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                                Rented)              MINRENTX)  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto C | | |
| 06B | MINCMB\_S | C | Enter 'C' for a combined expense. | | C: Goto COMBCODE  empty: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto INSTLSCR  ELSE goto MORE  If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK\_C | | |
| 06B | MINCMB | COMBCODE | 16-21   ?[F1] **What other item is the (Item description) combined with?**   Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Small electric kitchen appliances 2. Electric personal care appliances 3. Electric floor cleaning equipment 4. Other household appliances 5. Sewing machines 6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines 7. Digital book readers or tablets 8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware 9. Computer software including computer games^FOR\_NON\_BUS 10. Computer accessories 11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes 12. Video game hardware or accessories 13. Telephones or accessories 14. Photographic equipment 15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories 16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment 17. Power Tools 18. Non-power tools 19. Window air conditioners 20. Portable cooling or heating equipment 21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles 22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras 23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories 24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | | IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR ELSE goto MORE | | |
| 06B | INSTLSCR | INSTLSCR | **Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?**          Description  Type        Month    Amount          (MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                       Rented)              MINRENTX)   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto INSTELLEX  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE | | |
| 06B | INSTLLEX | INSTLLEX | **How much?**           Description  Type        Month    Amount            (MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                        Rented)              MINRENTX) | | 1-99999: IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 then goto ERR1\_INSTLLEX  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE | | |
| 06B | S6BOTHER | MORE | **Did you purchase(or rent/ ) any other (description)?**                 Description  Type        Month    Amount                     (MINTYPE)   (Purchased/ (MIN\_MO) (MINPURX/                                Rented)              MINRENTX)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then goto S6B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid | | |
| 06B |  | S6B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S6\_END | | |
| 06B |  | S6\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto Section 17 - BSECT17 | | |
| 17 | SUB\_INTRO | SUB\_INTRO | 38-39 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment.  Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.  Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**        Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM | | |
| 17A | SUB\_ITEM | ITEM | **SCREEN 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 38    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following?  Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.**Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 38    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?** Read each item on list **SCREEN 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -** 39    ? [F1] **Have you purchased any -** Read each item on list        Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11  1. Golf courses or country clubs 2. Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations 3. Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming 4. Vacation clubs 5. Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations 6. Credit card membership fees 7. Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime 8. Direct or online dating services 9. Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events 10. Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts 11. Tickets to movies, parks, or museums 12. Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 13. Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 14. Books purchased through a book club 15. Books or digital books not purchased through a book club. Do not include school books or reference books. 16. Photographic film or disposable cameras 17. Photo printing or processing 18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 19. Subscription music services such as Rhapsody or Pandora 20. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 21. Rented video files or DVDs 22. Streaming video subscriptions 23. Purchased video games, not including computer game | | 1-26: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next row  99: Goto S17A\_END  888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid | | |
|  |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 17A | SUBDESC | DESCRIPTION | **fill for SUBDESC** (\* Ask if not apparent: Describe the item.)       Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX) | | Goto WHO | | |
| 17A | S17GFTCA | WHO | **Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?**        Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)  1. For household 2. For someone outside your household | | Goto SUBMO | | |
| 17A | SUBMO | MONTH | **In what month did you have this expense?  (\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period/ )**        Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S17\_13Option | | REF\_MONTH – CUR\_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT  13: IF ITEM = 3-7, 9-13, 15-18, 20, 23, 25, or 26 then   goto CK\_MONTH   ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK, RF: go to AMOUNT | | |
| 17A | SUBEXPX | AMOUNT | **(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is ^YR\_YRCUS monthly expense?) ((Include shipping and handling fees./ ))** (Include ticket/admission service fees and surcharges/ )       Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX) | | If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR   (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR   (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR   (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR   (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR   (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR   (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR   (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR   (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR   (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR   (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR   (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR   (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR   (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR   (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR   (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR  (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR  (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR  (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR  (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR  (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR  (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR  (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR  (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR  (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record   are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input   then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSEIF ITEM = 18, 20, 21, 22, or 25, goto C  ELSE goto MORE | | |
| 17A | S17ACM\_S | C | Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.         Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX) | | C: goto COMBCODE empty: goto MORE  If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK\_C | | |
| 17A | S17ACMB | COMBCODE | 39    ? [F1] **What other expense is the (description) combined with?**          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.         Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX)  18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 20. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 21. Rented video files or DVDs 22. Streaming video subscriptions 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported | | Goto MORE | | |
| 17A | S17AOTHR | MORE | **Did  you (purchase/pay for renting/pay for) any other (description)?**        Description  Month     Amount        (SUBDESC)    (SUBMO)   (SUBEXPX) 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid | | |
|  |  | S17A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S17\_END | | |
| 18A | ANYOUTSD | ANYOUTSD | **Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations.   Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) taken any trips entirely  paid for by anyone outside your household,  such as a business, employer, or relative?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto NUMOUTSD  2,DK,RF: IF I\_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A\_1  ELSE goto ANYTRIPS | | |
| 18A | NUMOUTSD | NUMOUTSD | **How many?** | | Goto ANYYUPD | | |
| 18A | ANYYUPD | ANYYUPD | **Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes  miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for.   Did (you/your household) have any expenses  on (this trip/these trips) that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FOODYUPD  2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP | | |
| 18A | FOODYUPD | FOODYUPD | **Did these expenses include anything for . . .       . . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto LODGYUPD | | |
| 18A | LODGYUPD | LODGYUPD | Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TRANYUPD | | |
| 18A | TRANYUPD | TRANYUPD | Did these expenses include anything for . . . **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ELSEYUPD | | |
| 18A | ELSEYUPD | ELSEYUPD | Did these expenses include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S18AELSE  2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX | | |
| 18A | S18AELSE | S18AELSE | Specify: | | Goto TOTYUPDX | | |
| 18A | TOTYUPDX | TOTYUPDX | **What was the total amount of these expenses?** | | 1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1\_TOTYUPDX  ELSEIF I\_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A\_1  ELSE goto ANYTRIPS  DK,RF: IF I\_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A\_1  ELSE goto ANYTRIPS | | |
| 18A1 |  | PLACENAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18A1 | ENDTRP1 | ENDTRP1 | **^ENDTRP1INTRO   In what month did your trip to (place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC) end?**     Destination  Ended     How paid   Number of trips     (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | 0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and   goto ANYTRIPS  ELSE goto next line on grid    REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not within reference   period then goto ERR3\_ENDTRP1  ELSE goto ANYBOTH1  DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1 | | |
| 18A1 | ANYBOTH1 | ANYBOTH1 | **Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of  the costs for this trip?** 1. Yes 2. No | | IF no more unended trips then exit the block and   goto ANYTRIPS  ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid | | |
| 18A2 | ANYTRIPS | ANYTRIPS | 40    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) taken (any trips/any other trips) for reasons such as:      \* Visiting relatives or friends?     \* Business?     \* Recreational trips?     \* Other trips overnight or longer?     \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPPLACE  2,DK,RF: Goto S18A\_END | | |
| 18A2 | TRIPPLAC | TRIPPLAC | **Where did (you/your household)  go?**Enter 888 to delete the trip      Destination   Ended    How paid   Number of trips       (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) | | 30 characters: Goto DESTCODE  888: Goto S18MORE | | |
| 18A2 | DESTCODE | DESTCODE | ? [F1]Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination        Destination   Ended    How paid   Number of trips       (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) | | 2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2  X: Goto FOREIGN | | |
| 18A2 |  | PLACE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18A2 | FOREIGN | FOREIGN | Select the country or region. 1. Africa 2. Asia 3. Australia 4. Canada 5. Caribbean 6. Central America 7. Europe 8. Mexico 9. Middle East 10. South America 11. South Pacific | | Goto ENDTRP2 | | |
| 18A2 | ENDTRP2 | ENDTRP2 | **In what month did this trip end?** (0) Trip not ended      Destination   Ended    How paid   Number of trips       (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | 0: Goto S18MORE  REF\_MONTH-CUR\_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference  period, then goto ERR3\_ENDTRP2  ELSE goto MORTHONE  DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE | | |
| 18A2 | MORTHONE | MORTHONE | **Did you take more than one trip to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?**       Destination   Ended    How paid   Number of trips       (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto NUMTRIPS  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2 | | |
| 18A2 | NUMTRIPS | NUMTRIPS | **How many times did you go to (trip destination)    in (month trip ended)?**       Destination   Ended    How paid   Number of trips       (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS) | | Goto ANYBOTH2 | | |
| 18A2 | ANYBOTH2 | ANYBOTH2 | **Were any of the expenses for (this trip/these trips) paid for by anyone outside of your household?**       Destination   Ended    How paid   Number of trips       (TRPPLACE)   (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto S18MORE | | |
| 18A2 | S18MORE | S18MORE | 40    ? [F1] **Since the first of  (reference month) , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:      \* Visiting relatives or friends?     \* Business?     \* Recreational trips?     \* Other trips overnight or longer?     \* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: Goto S18A\_END | | |
| 18A |  | S18A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 = 1,2,DK or RF)  for any trips goto Section 18BC  ELSE goto Section 18E | | |
| 18BC |  | TRIPNUM | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18BC |  | TRIPPLACE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18BC | NUMNIGHT | NUMNIGHT | **(Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP that ^YOU\_YRCU took to ^TRPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC/You    (Since (you/your CU) took a set of similar trips to (Trip destination) in (month trip ended) , I wil   How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on (these trips/this trip)?**Enter 0 for none        Enter 888 to delete this trip | | 0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1\_NUMNIGHT  ELSE goto PKGTRIP  DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP  888: Goto S18BC\_END | | |
| 18BC | PKGTRIP | PKGTRIP | **(Sometimes when people take a trip they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs./ )       Was all or part of (these trips/this trip) covered by a package deal?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FOODDEAL  2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS | | |
| 18BC | FOODDEAL | FOODDEAL | **Did the package deal include . . .    . . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto LODGDEAL | | |
| 18BC | LODGDEAL | LODGDEAL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TRANDEAL | | |
| 18BC | TRANDEAL | TRANDEAL | Did the package deal include  . . . **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ELSEDEAL | | |
| 18BC | ELSEDEAL | ELSEDEAL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S18BELSE  2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX | | |
| 18BC | S18BELSE | S18BELSE | Specify: | | Goto PKGTRIPX | | |
| 18BC | PKGTRIPX | PKGTRIPX | **How much did (you/your household) pay for the package deal?** | | 1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1\_PKGTRIPX  ELSE goto TRPTRNS  DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS | | |
| 18BC | TRPTRNS | TRPTRNS | 40    ?  [F1] **Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation  (you/you or any members of your household) used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (Rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 8. Private plane (Rented) 9. Boat, trailer (Rented) 10. Camper (Rented) 11. Other vehicles (Rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private) 14. Other transport (Private) | | 1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX  ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX  ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX  ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX  ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX  ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX  ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX  ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX  ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX  ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX  ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX  ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS  DK,RF: Goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | CMLOCALX | CMLOCALX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.) (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** | | IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | CMPLANEX | CMPLANEX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for airfare (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** | | IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_COMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | CMTRAINX | CMTRAINX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for train fare (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** | | IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then   goto ERR1\_CMTRAINX  ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | CMBUSX | CMBUSX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for bus fare (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** | | IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | CMSHIPX | CMSHIPX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for ship fare (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** | | IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then   goto ERR1\_CMSHIPX  ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | RTCARX | RTCARX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented automobiles, trucks or vans, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/ )?**        (\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 / ) | | IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS | | |
| 18BC | RTMOPEDX | RTMOPEDX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** (\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 / ) | | IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS | | |
| 18BC | RTPLANEX | RTPLANEX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented private planes, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** (\*Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 / ) | | IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS | | |
| 18BC | RTBOATX | RTBOATX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** (\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 / ) | | IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS | | |
| 18BC | RTCAMPX | RTCAMPX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented campers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** (\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 / ) | | IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS | | |
| 18BC | RTOTHERX | RTOTHERX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought (other than what the package deal covered/ )?** (\* Do not include any rental costs already collected in Section 10 / ) | | IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS | | |
| 18BC | ANYGAS | ANYGAS | **While on the trip did (you/you or any members of your household) stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto GASOILX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL | | |
| 18BC | GASOILX | GASOILX | **(How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for that?/What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1\_GASOILX ELSE goto ANYTOLL | | |
| 18BC | ANYTOLL | ANYTOLL | **While on the trip, did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for tolls, not already reported?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPTOLLX  2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK | | |
| 18BC | TRPTOLLX | TRPTOLLX | **(How much did ^YOU\_ANYMEM spend for tolls?/What costs for tolls won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPTOLLX ELSE goto ANYPARK | | |
| 18BC | ANYPARK | ANYPARK | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any parking fees?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto PARKINGX  2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC | PARKINGX | PARKINGX | **(How much were they?/What cost for parking fees won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_PARKINGX ELSE goto LODGING | | |
| 18BC |  | TRIPNUM | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18BC |  | TRIPPLACE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18BC | LODGING | LODGING | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/ )? (Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs.)**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LDGCOSTX  2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD | | |
| 18BC | LDGCOSTX | LDGCOSTX | **(What was the cost, including taxes and tips?/What costs for lodging, including taxes and tips, won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LDGCOSTX ELSE goto TRPFOOD | | |
| 18BC | TRPFOOD | TRPFOOD | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPFOODX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC | | |
| 18BC | TRPFOODX | TRPFOODX | **(What was the cost, including taxes and tips?/What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPFOODX ELSE goto TRPALCIN | | |
| 18BC | TRPALCIN | TRPALCIN | **Was any of the (amount/$ (entry in TRPFOODX) for alcoholic beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPALCHX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC | | |
| 18BC | TRPALCHX | TRPALCHX | **(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and trips?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't be reimburs** | | IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPALCHX ELSE goto ANYGROC | | |
| 18BC | ANYGROC | ANYGROC | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP | | |
| 18BC | TRPGROCX | TRPGROCX | **(What were the expenses, including taxes?/What costs, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPGROCX ELSE goto ANYALC | | |
| 18BC | ANYALC | ANYALC | **Was any of the (amount/$ (entry in TRPGROCX) ) for alcoholic beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPALCGX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP | | |
| 18BC | TRPALCGX | TRPALCGX | **(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes, won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPALCGX ELSE goto ANYSPEQP | | |
| 18BC | ANYSPEQP | ANYSPEQP | 41    ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent an sports equipment (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPSPRTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER | | |
| 18BC | TRPSPRTX | TRPSPRTX | 41 **(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) pay?/What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPSPRTX ELSE goto ANYENTER | | |
| 18BC | ANYENTER | ANYENTER | 41    ? [F1] **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions  (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPETRTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMISC | | |
| 18BC | TRPETRTX | TRPETRTX | **(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) spend?/What costs for entertainment and admissions won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPETRTX ELSE goto ANYMISC | | |
| 18BC | ANYMISC | ANYMISC | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for this trip such as for souvenirs, tourist booklets, and so on?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRMISCX  2,DK,RF: Gxit block and goto BlkSect18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB | | |
| 18BC | TRMISCX | TRMISCX | **(How much were these expenses?/What costs for these things won't be reimbursed?)** | | IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRMISCX ELSE exit block and goto BlkSect18\_BC\_3.CHKTCOMB | | |
| 18BC |  | TRIPNUM | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18BC |  | TRIPPLACE | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 18BC | CHKTCOMB | CHKTCOMB | Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent     was not able to separate? 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TCOMBEST  2: Goto TRPGFTC | | |
| 18BC | TCOMBEST | TCOMBEST | (Only those expenses the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here./ | | IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TCOMBEST ELSE goto FOODCOMB | | |
| 18BC | FOODCOMB | FOODCOMB | **Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST) ) include anything for . . .      . . . Food?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto LODGCOMB | | |
| 18BC | LODGCOMB | LODGCOMB | Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST) ) include anything for . . . **. . . Lodging**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TRANCOMB | | |
| 18BC | TRANCOMB | TRANCOMB | Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST) )  include anything for . . . **. . .Transportation?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ELSECOMB | | |
| 18BC | ELSECOMB | ELSECOMB | Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST) )  include anything for . . . **. . .  Other expenses?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto OTHRCOMB | | |
| 18BC | OTHRCOMB | OTHRCOMB | Does this ($ (entry in TCOMBEST) )  include . . .  **. . . Any expenses for others?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TRPGFTC | | |
| 18BC | TRPGFTC | TRPGFTC | **(You've told me about many expenses (you/you or your CU) had on this trip. Were any of these expens**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRPGTCX  2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC\_END | | |
| 18BC | TRPGFTCX | TRPGFTCX | **(How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your CU?/How much of the tota** | | IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_TRPGFTCX ELSE goto S18BC\_END | | |
| 18BC |  | S18BC\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | IF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip  ELSEIF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A\_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip  ELSE goto Section 18E - BlkSect18\_E | | |
| 18E | ANYNONCU | ANYNONCU | **Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for  part or all of a trip that someone else takes.  Since the first of  (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for part or all of  such a trip for any non-household members?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FOODNOCU  2,DK,RF: Goto S18E\_END | | |
| 18E | FOODNOCU | FOODNOCU | **Did these expenses include anything for...            . . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto LODGNOCU | | |
| 18E | LODGNOCU | LODGNOCU | Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TRANNOCU | | |
| 18E | TRANNOCU | TRANNOCU | Did these expenses include anything for... **. . . Transportation?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ELSENOCU | | |
| 18E | ELSENOCU | ELSENOCU | Did these expenses include ... **. . . Anything else?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto TRNONCUX | | |
| 18E | TRNONCUX | TRNONCUX | **What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid for those trips?** | | IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_TRNONCUX  ELSE goto S18E\_END | | |
| 18E |  | S18E\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto ANYLOC | | |
| 18F | ANYLOC | ANYLOC | **Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family  getaways, moves, or home repair.  Since the first of (reference month), have  (you/you or any members of your household) stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto BlkSect18\_F.NUMLOC  2,DK,RF: Goto S18F\_END | | |
| 18F | NUMLOC | NUMLOC | **How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on this stay?** | | Goto ANYLOCDL | | |
| 18F | ANYLOCDL | ANYLOCDL | **Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some  sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs.  Was all  or part of this stay covered by anything like that?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FOODLCDL  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE | | |
| 18F | FOODLCDL | FOODLCDL | **Did the package deal include anything for. . .       . . . Food and beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto LODGLCDL | | |
| 18F | LODGLCDL | LODGLCDL | Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . .Lodging?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ENTRLCDL | | |
| 18F | ENTRLCDL | ENTRLCDL | Did the package deal include anything for. . . **. . . Entertainment?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ELSELCDL | | |
| 18F | ELSELCDL | ELSELCDL | Did the package deal include . . . **. . . Anything else?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S18FELSE  2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX | | |
| 18F | S18FELSE | S18FELSE | Specify: | | Goto LOCDEALX | | |
| 18F | LOCDEALX | LOCDEALX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay for the package deal?** | | IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1\_LOCDEALX ELSE goto ANYLODGE | | |
| 18F | ANYLODGE | ANYLODGE | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels,  cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LOCLODGX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL | | |
| 18F | LOCLODGX | LOCLODGX | **What was the cost, including taxes and tips?** | | IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_LOCLODGX  ELSE goto ANYMEAL | | |
| 18F | ANYMEAL | ANYMEAL | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks  at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LOCMEALX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR | | |
| 18F | LOCMEALX | LOCMEALX | **What was the cost, including taxes and tips?** | | IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_LOCMEALX  ELSE goto ANYALCML | | |
| 18F | ANYALCML | ANYALCML | **Was any of the (amount/(entry in LOCMEALX)) for alcoholic beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto ALCMEALX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR | | |
| 18F | ALCMEALX | ALCMEALX | **What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?** | | IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_ALCMEALX  ELSE goto ANYLCGR | | |
| 18F | ANYLCGR | ANYLCGR | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at  grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LOCGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS | | |
| 18F | LOCGROCX | LOCGROCX | **What were the expenses, including taxes?** | | IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_LOCGROCX  ELSE goto ANYALCGR | | |
| 18F | ANYALCGR | ANYALCGR | **Was any of the (amount/ entry in LOCGROCX) for alcoholic beverages?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto ALCGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS | | |
| 18F | ALCGROCX | ALCGROCX | **What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?** | | IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_ALCGROCX  ELSE goto ANYADMIS | | |
| 18F | ANYADMIS | ANYADMIS | 41    ? [F1]**Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this stay for  entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LOCADMSX  2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX | | |
| 18F | LOCADMSX | LOCADMSX | **How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay?** | | IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_LOCADMSX  ELSE goto LOCCOMBX | | |
| 18F | CHKFCOMB | CHKFCOMB | Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging,     transportation, or other things? 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LOCCOMBX  2: Goto DIDYOU | | |
| 18F | LOCCOMBX | LOCCOMBX | Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses       for should be combined and entered here. | | <1-99999999> [IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto   ERR1\_LOCCOMBX]  [ELSE goto FOODLCCM]  <D,R> [goto FOODLCCM] | | |
| 18F | FOODLCCM | FOODLCCM | **Does this include anything for. . .              . . . Food and beverages?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto LODGLCCM | | |
| 18F | LODGLCCM | LODGLCCM | Does this include anything for . .  **. . . Lodging?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ENTRLCCM | | |
| 18F | ENTRLCCM | ENTRLCCM | Does this include anything for . .  **. . . Entertainment?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ELSELCCM | | |
| 18F | ELSELCCM | ELSELCCM | Does this include any . . . **. . . Other expenses?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto DIDYOU | | |
| 18F | DIDYOU | DIDYOU | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any other stays at local hotels or motels?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto NUMLOC, next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F\_END | | |
| 18F |  | S18F\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto Section 19 - BSECT19 | | |
| 19A | S19A\_INTRO | S19A\_INTRO | 42-43 **Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses.  Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.  Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.**            Description    Amount       Month                (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)      1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM | | |
| 19A | MIS\_ITEM | ITEM | **Screen 1 ------------------------------------------------------------** 42    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?**Read each item on list. **SCREEN 2 ------------------------------------------------------------------**   43    ? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --**  Read each item on list.             Do not include pet food.  It is a Diary-only item.  1. Fresh flowers or potted plants? 2. Professional photography? 3. Services of lawyers or other legal professionals? 4. Accounting fees? 5. Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses? 6. Gardening or lawn care services? 7. Housekeeping services? 8. Home security system service fees? 9. Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported? 10. Moving, storage, or freight? 11. Stamp or coin collecting? 12. Lotteries or games of chance? 13. Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home? 14. Toys or games? 15. Arts or crafts kits? 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 18. Pet services? 19. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 20. Catering? 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions? 22. Rental of party supplies? 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 24. Funerals, burials, or cremation? 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | | 1-24: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid  99: Goto S19A\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid | | |
| 19A |  | PreFill | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 19A | MISCDESC | DESCRIPTION | **What was the expense for?**             Description     Amount      Month              (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)  (MISCMO) | | Goto MONTH | | |
| 19A | MISCMO | MONTH | **In what month did you have this expense?** (\* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period)            Description    Amount       Month                (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)      1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19\_13Option | | REF\_MONTH – CUR\_MONTH: IF month not in the reference period   then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto WHO  13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK\_MONTH  ELSE goto WHO  DK,RF: Goto WHO | | |
| 19A | MISCGFTC | WHO | **Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?**             Description    Amount       Month                (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)     1. For household 2. For someone outside your household | | Goto AMOUNT | | |
| 19A | MISCEXPX | AMOUNT | **(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is your monthly expense?)  (\* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3./ )**             Description    Amount       Month                (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO) | | 1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000)   or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208)  or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840)  or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)  or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000)  or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000)  or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600)  or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260)  or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700)  or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557)  or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800)  or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300)  or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500)  or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700)  or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550)  or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800)   or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214)  or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795)   or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300)  or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900)   or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520)   or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300)   or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)  or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000)  then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this  record are equal to any records data on the  prechart/input AND (that prechart records   MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C  ELSE goto MORE | | |
| 19A | S19ACM\_S | C | Enter a 'C' for a combined expense. | | C: Goto CombCode  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered  then goto CK\_C | | |
| 19A | S19ACMB | CombCode | 43    ? [F1] **What other expense is the (description) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              Description    Amount       Month                (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)      14. Toys or games 15. Arts or craft kits 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets 18. Pet services 19. Veterinary expenses for pets 20. Catering 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions 22. Rental of party supplies 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults 24. Funerals, burials, or cremations | | Goto MORE | | |
| 19A | MISCMORE | MORE | **Did you have any other expenses for (description)?**             Description    Amount       Month                (MISCDESC)     (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)      1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid | | |
| 19A |  | S19A\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto section 19B - S19B\_INTRO | | |
| 19B |  | S19\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto Diary Placement section -   TblDiary\_V2Instruct | | |
|  | PLACE\_INTRO | PLACE\_INTRO | **As part of the survey, (you are/everyone in your household is) asked to keep track of (your/their) spending for the next week. To help us know what type of diary is best(,/ for each person,) I'm going to ask a few questions.   ( /It would be beneficial for all household members to be present for these questions.)    Ask if anyone else in the household is available to join in for this part of the interview.  1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | Goto BPersons | | |
| Diary Placement |  | MEMBNO | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| Diary Placement |  | NAME | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| Diary Placement |  | AGE | **\*\*  SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| Diary Placement | AGE3 | AGE3 | **Is ^NAME under 15?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1,RF: Goto END\_PERSON  2: Goto PRESENT | | |
| Diary Placement | PRESENT | PRESENT | **Is (Name) present?  1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto INT\_ACC | | |
| Diary Placement | INT\_ACC | INT\_ACC | **(Do you/Does NAME) have high speed internet access available in (your/the) home or through a smartphone with a data plan?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto INT\_ABL  2,DK,RF: Goto PLACE\_PAPER | | |
| Diary Placement | INT\_ABL | INT\_ABL | **How often (do/does) ^DYou\_Name access the internet with a computer or smartphone?           Read each item on the list    1. Daily 2. A few times a week 3. A few times a month 4. Less than a few times a month** | | 1,2: Goto DIARY\_TYPE  3,4,DK,RF: Goto PLACE\_PAPER | | |
| Diary Placement | PLACE\_PAPER | PLACE\_PAPER | **Based on your answers, we would like ^DYou\_Name to complete this paper diary.  1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | Goto IND\_PHONE | | |
| Diary Placement | DIARY\_TYPE | DIARY\_TYPE | **(You/(NAME)) can complete the diary online, using a computer or smartphone, or on paper.  ^DType\_Fill prefer to have an electronic or a paper one?        Enter type of diary for ^NAME  1. Mobile/Web 2. Paper** | | 1,2: Goto IND\_PHONE  RF: Goto END\_PERSON | | |
| Diary Placement | IND\_PHONE | IND\_PHONE | **So I can contact ^DYou\_Name during the week to see if there are any questions about the diary, may I have (your/NAME's) phone number and/or e-mail? Your phone number and e-mail address will be held, like the rest of your data, completely confidential.     Electronic diary respondents will receive an email with links and useful information.      Enter phone number or 0 for None** | | IF IND\_PHONE lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_IND\_PHONE ELSE goto IND\_EMAIL | | |
| Diary Placement | IND\_EMAIL | IND\_EMAIL | **Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None** | | Goto END\_PERSON | | |
|  |  | END\_PERSON | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | IF no other eligible persons then exit block and   IF any persons have diary\_type = 1 then goto USERNAMES  ELSEIF any persons have diary\_type = 2 then goto USERNAMES2  ELSE goto DIARY\_TYPE for the next eligible member | | |
| Diary Placement | USERNAMES | USERNAMES | **At this point in the interview I will show you (and other members of your household) how to log in and use the electronic diary.  It would also be helpful if we look at the diary together using the device or devices you think you will be using to access your diary(ies) throughout the week.    Instruct the respondent and all available eligible household members on how to use the electronic diary(ies) and provide them with the user guide(s)      Be sure to go over with the respondent:        - how to log in with their username and password (attempt to log in with a respondent, if they are willing)        - creating shortcuts to the web and mobile diaries        - show the respondent(s) the link to the video tutorials in the User Guide and inform them that the links also           appear in the electronic diary      Transcribe the Individual Diary username(s) onto the User Guide(s) and password(s) onto appointment       card(s) for the respondent(s).    Resp.   LN       Name          Diary Type       Username    Password (X / ) (Line #)   (Name)         ^Diary\_Type\_Fill      1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | IF at least one active person has a DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then   goto USERNAMES2  ELSEIF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto PROXY\_INST  ELSE goto DiaryPlacement\_End | | |
| Diary Placement | USERNAMES2 | USERNAMES2 | **(At this point in the interview/Now) I will show you (and other members of your household) how to fill out the paper diary.   Transcribe the control number and person line number onto the paper diary:                Control number:  (RO and Control number in components)       -  Record only the individual's name on "the people on your list"      -  Instruct the respondent(s) on how to complete the individual paper Diary as you would in production,          but expenses should only be recorded for that individual    Resp.   LN       Name          Diary Type        (X / ) (Line #)   (Name)         ^Diary\_Type\_Fill      1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto PROXY\_INST  ELSE goto DiaryPlacement\_End | | |
| Diary Placement | PROXY\_INST | PROXY\_INST | **Instruct the respondent to record expenses made by household members that were not given individual diaries (such as children/members that refused to accept a diary) as well as household expenses not reported by others.  1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | Goto DiaryPlacement\_End | | |
|  |  | DiaryPlacement\_End | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Exit table and goto BV2Instruct | | |
| Visit 2 Instructions | V2\_Instructions | V2\_Instructions | **- Provide respondent the records checklist     - Instruct respondent to:           o  Gather the types of records listed on the checklist          o  Collect records for expenditures made/bills received between (reference month) and today          o  Collect records for all household members          o  Access electronic records and either print or download them so they can be used during the interview      - Provide respondent a records checklist folder to assist in collecting and organizing records     - Inform the respondent that if they use records in the next interview, they'll get an extra $20, in addition to        the $20 they'll get for simply completing the interview  1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | Exit block and goto END\_VISIT1 | | |
|  | Records\_intro | Records\_intro | **During our first visit, I provided you with a checklist and asked you to collect specific records to assist with this visit.  Do you have those records available?  I'll ask you to get them out as we talk about each type of expenditure.  1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | IF BCoverage.HUTYPE = 1-8, 10 or DK then goto ST\_HOUS ELSE goto S1B\_END | | |
| 01B | ST\_HOUS | ST\_HOUS | **Ask if not apparent.  Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a  college or university?   1. Yes 2. No** | | IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3)   then goto ROOMSQ  ELSE goto BUILDING | | |
| 01B | BUILDING | BUILDING | **5    ? [F1]          Ask if not apparent by observation  Which best describes this building?        1. Single family detached 2. Row or townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse 4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory 11. Other - Specify** | | 1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ  10: IF ST\_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK\_BUILDING  ELSE goto S1B\_END  11: Goto BUILDOTH | | |
| 01B | BUILDOTH | BUILDOTH | **Specify:** | | Goto ROOMSQ | | |
| 01B | ROOMSQ | ROOMSQ | **How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?** | | 1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ  31-99: Goto ERR1\_ROOMSQ | | |
| 01B | BEDROOMQ | BEDROOMQ | **How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?        Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.** | | 0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and   ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK\_BEDROOMQ  ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1\_BEDROOMQ  ELSE goto BATHRMQ  DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ | | |
| 01B | BATHRMQ | BATHRMQ | **How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?         A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink,         all with running water.** | | 0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF)   then goto CK\_BATHRMS  ELSE goto HLFBATHQ  DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ | | |
| 01B | HLFBATHQ | HLFBATHQ | **How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?             A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but          does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.** | | 0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF)   then goto CK\_HLFBATHQ  ELSE goto S1B\_END  DK,RF: Goto S1B\_END | | |
| 01B |  | S1B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto Section 2 - BSECT02 | | |
| 02 |  | S2\_CHK | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF BSECT01.ST\_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST\_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORERENT.  IF INTNMBR = 2-5 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100   and 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1 then goto S3\_INTRO.  IF INTNMBR = 2-5 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100  with 8500.OPB\_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND  (8500.ST\_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.  All others goto OWNED. | | |
| 02 | STLRENT | STLRENT | **Last time (you/your household) reported renting these living quarters.   Do you still rent?             1. Yes 2. No 3. No -Buying the sample unit** | | 1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED  2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY  3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT  ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  ELSE exit block and goto Section 3 | | |
| 02 | OWNED | OWNED | **Do you own this home?               Include households with mortgages as owners.   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT  ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  ELSE exit block and goto Section 3  2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS | | |
| 02 | UNITFEAT | UNITFEAT | **7    ? [F1]  Does this unit have any of the following?           Enter all that apply, separate with commas       0. None 1. Swimming Pool 2. Off Street Parking 3. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 4. Apartment or guest house 5. Central air conditioning 6. Window air conditioning 77. Don't know** | | IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK\_UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3 | | |
| 02 | YRBUILT | YRBUILT | **About when was this building originally built?        Do not consider later remodelings         Probe for best estimate** | | 1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK\_YRBUILT  ELSE goto Section 3  DK,RF: Goto Section 3 | | |
| 02 | PUBLHOUS | PUBLHOUS | **Ask if not apparent.  Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by  a local housing authority or other local public agency?        1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV   ELSE goto RENTED  2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST | | |
| 02 | GOVTCOST | GOVTCOST | **Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local  government is paying part of the cost?          1. Yes 2. No** | | IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV  ELSE goto RENTED | | |
| 02 | INCLSTOV | INCLSTOV | **6  ? [F1]  Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .      . . .  Cooking stove, range, or oven?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto INCLFRIG | | |
| 02 | INCLFRIG | INCLFRIG | **6  ? [F1]  Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .       . . . Refrigerator or home freezer?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto INCLBDSH | | |
| 02 | INCLBDSH | INCLBDSH | **6  ? [F1]  Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .       . . . Built-in dishwasher?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto INCLPDSH | | |
| 02 | INCLPDSH | INCLPDSH | **6  ? [F1]  Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .       . . . Portable dishwasher?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto INCLWSHR | | |
| 02 | INCLWSHR | INCLWSHR | **6  ? [F1]  Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .       . . . Clothes washer?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto INCLDRYR | | |
| 02 | INCLDRYR | INCLDRYR | **6  ? [F1]  Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .       . . . Clothes dryer?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RENTED | | |
| 02 | RENTED | RENTED | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) (still/ ) pay rent for these living quarters?    1. Yes 2. No** | | 1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1  2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY | | |
| 02 | MORERENT | MORERENT | **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?                   Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END | | |
|  | Description | RENTDESC | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 02 | RENTX1 | RENTX1 | **What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit?   Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies. You may find a checkbook register or rental receipts helpful for this section.** | | 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX1  ELSE goto RENTX2  DK,RF: Goto RENTX2 | | |
| 02 | RENTX2 | RENTX2 | **What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?** | | 0-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX2  ELSE goto RENTX3  DK,RF: Goto RENTX3 | | |
| 02 | RENTX3 | RENTX3 | **What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?** | | 0-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX3  ELSE goto RTELECT  DK,RF: Goto RTELECT | | |
| 02 | RTELECT | RTELECT | **6  Does the rental payment include the cost of -                 . . . Electricity?     1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTGAS | | |
| 02 | RTGAS | RTGAS | **6      Repeat if necessary  Does the rental payment include the cost of -            . . . . Gas?        1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTWATER | | |
| 02 | RTWATER | RTWATER | **6      Repeat if necessary Does the rental payment include the cost of -            . . . Piped in water?    1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTHEAT | | |
| 02 | RTHEAT | RTHEAT | **6      Repeat if necessary Does the rental payment include the cost of -           . . . . Heating?        1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTTRASH | | |
| 02 | RTTRASH | RTTRASH | **6      Repeat if necessary Does the rental payment include the cost of -           . . . Trash/garbage collection?  1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTPARK | | |
| 02 | RTPARK | RTPARK | **6      Repeat if necessary Does the rental payment include the cost of -         . . . Garage and parking facilities?        1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTTELEPH | | |
| 02 | RTTELEPH | RTTELEPH | **6    Repeat if necessary Does the rental payment include the cost of -        . . . Telephone services?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTTVCABL | | |
| 02 | RTTVCABL | RTTVCABL | **6    Repeat if necessary    Does the rental payment include the cost of -     . . . Television services?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTINTRNT | | |
| 02 | RTINTRNT | RTINTRNT | **6    Repeat if necessary Does the rental payment include the cost of -     . . . Internet services?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTFUNSH | | |
| 02 | RTFUNSH | RTFUNSH | **6   Repeat if necessary  Does the rental payment include the cost of -     . . . Furniture?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RTASPAY | | |
| 02 | RTASPAY | RTASPAY | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for  this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?         1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto RTCOMPX  2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013,   06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073,   06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003,   34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005,   36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,   36119) goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT | | |
| 02 | RTCOMPX | RTCOMPX | **What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?** | | 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1\_RTCOMPX  ELSE goto REGRNTX  DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX | | |
| 02 | REGRNTX | REGRNTX | **What is your regular rental payment?** | | 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013,   06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073,   06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003,   34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005,   36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,   36119) goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU=06001, 06013,   06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073,   06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003,   34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005,   36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,   36119) goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT | | |
| 02 | RTBSNS | RTBSNS | **Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto RTBSNSZ  2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK\_RTBSNS  ELSEIF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065,  06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,   24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027,   34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081,  36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065,  06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,   24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027,   34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081,  36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT | | |
| 02 | RTBSNSZ | RTBSNSZ | **What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?                          Enter to the nearest whole percent.** | | 1-99,DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065,  06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001,   24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027,   34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061,   36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then  goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ | | |
| 02 | RENTCONT | RENTCONT | **Is this unit under rent control?    1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto MORERNT | | |
| 02 | MORERNT | MORERNT | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?                   Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END | | |
| 02 |  | S2\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto S2\_Records | | |
| 02 | S2RECRD | S2RECRD | **Were records used to answer the questions in section 2?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto S2TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 3 - BSECT3 | | |
| 02 | S2TPRC | S2TPRC | **What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.                                  1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify** | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 3 - BSECT3  8: Goto S2TPRCS | | |
| 02 | S2TPRCS | S2TPRCS | **Specify** | | Exit block and goto Section 3 - BSECT3 | | |
| 03A2 | S3\_INTRO | S3\_INTRO | **We are going to finish the survey by asking about a few spending categories.  Please use the records you collected during the week to answer the question.  (Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate./Now I am going to  You may find it helpful to refer to your mortgage statements and property tax statements.  1. Enter 1 to Continue** | | IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto BSect3A1  ELSE goto BSect3A2 | | |
| 03A1 |  | PROP\_NOJ | **\*\* SHOW/OUT VARIABLE \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | PropDes | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | PropTyp | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*  1. Condominium 2. Cooperative 3. Something else** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | I\_Loannum | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | AuxLochelnum | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 | STILOWN | STILOWN | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still own your (property description)?                 Prop #|Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and   goto BSECT3I.VAC\_RNTQ  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are   previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND   8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto   BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND   8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto   THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto   TAddMort.ADDMORT  ELSE goto BSNSEXPA  2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are   previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND   8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto   BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND   8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto   THomeEquity.PDLOAN2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto   TAddMort.ADDMORT   ELSE goto BSNSEXPA | | |
| 03A1 | BSNSEXPA | BSNSEXPA | **(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted  as a farm, rental, or business expense?             Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL           1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto OBSNSZBA  2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with   8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then  exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and   goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT | | |
| 03A1 | OBSNSZBA | OBSNSZBA | **What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.              Prop # |Description |Type |# Mort|# LSHEL |# LCHEL** | | 1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with   8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then  exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange  ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and   goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT   100: Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZBA | | |
| 03A1 |  | PROP\_NOJ | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | PROPDES | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | I\_LoanNOF | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | LoanTyp | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | IMRTPMTX | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 | MCHANGE | MCHANGE | **^MCHANGE\_FILL   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto MORTCHNG  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1  ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans   for this property with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then   goto MCHANGE for the next loan   ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and   goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT | | |
| 03A1 | MORTCHNG | MORTCHNG | **What was the reason for the change in your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) for your (property description)?   1. Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance) 2. Change in interest rate  3. Paid off 4. Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM 5. ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM\_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM)  6. Refinanced ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE\_LUMPSUM)  7. Paid less than the required amount 8. Other reasons 9. More than one of the above** | | 1,4: Goto PYRINIJ 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ 3: Goto MORTCHMO  5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT  7: Goto PYMTJX1 | | |
| 03A1 | ORWHAT | ORWHAT | **Is this a 30-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?        1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else** | | 1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ  3: Goto MRTTERMJ | | |
| 03A1 | MRTTERMJ | MRTTERMJ | **Enter number of years.** | | Goto FIXEDRTJ | | |
| 03A1 | FIXEDRTJ | FIXEDRTJ | **Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto ORGMRTJX  2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ | | |
| 03A1 | PAYTYPJ | PAYTYPJ | **? [F1]  There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which one of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?             Read each item on list.              Mark all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify** | | IF 1 selected in PAYTYPJ AND FIXEDRTJ = 2 then goto CK\_PAYTYPJ  ELSEIF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ  ELSE goto ORGMRTJX | | |
| 03A1 | PAYTOTHJ | PAYTOTHJ | **Specify:** | | Goto ORGMRTJX | | |
| 03A1 | ORGMRTJX | ORGMRTJX | **What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?** | | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or   gt 315000) OR  (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt   350000) OR  (8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt   400000) OR  (8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt   124900) then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTJX  ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ | | |
| 03A1 | NEWMRRTJ | NEWMRRTJ | **? [F1]         What is the current interest rate for this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?                Enter percent including decimal** | | 00.000-99.999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT  ELSE goto PYRINIJ  DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ | | |
| 03A1 | PYRINIJ | PYRINIJ | **7    ? [F1]  On (your/your household's) last regular payment, which of these things were included?        Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know** | | 1-5,77: IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto   CK\_PYRINIJ  ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or   FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO  ELSE goto MRTPMTJX  6: Goto PYJOTH  RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF   then goto MORTCHMO  ELSE goto MRTPMTJX | | |
| 03A1 | PYJOTH | PYJOTH | **Specify:** | | IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF)  then goto MORTCHMO  ELSE goto MRTPMTJX | | |
| 03A1 | MRTPMTJX | MRTPMTJX | **How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?** | | IF entry lt 246 or gt 2690 and (ne DK or RF) then   goto ERR1\_MRTPMTJX  ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then  goto PRININJX  ELSE goto MORTCHMO | | |
| 03A1 | PRININJX | PRININJX | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | | 0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then   goto ERR1\_PRININJX  ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then   goto CK\_PRININJX  ELSE goto MORTCHMO  DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO | | |
| 03A1 | MORTCHMO | MORTCHMO | **In what month did (you pay off your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)/your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) change)?  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December** | | IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF  then goto CK\_MORTCHMO  ELSE  IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND  8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1   ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property  with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1   IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2   and 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1) for this property   AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and   goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block   ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block | | |
| 03A1 | PYMTJX1 | PYMTJX1 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage\_lumpsum in (reference month)?** | | 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or   RF) then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX1  ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or  8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or  8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6   then goto PRNINJX1  ELSE goto PYMTJX2  0: Goto PYMTJX2 | | |
| 03A1 | PRNINJX1 | PRNINJX1 | **How much of that amount is for ^prinint\_fill?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto   ERR1\_PRNINJX1  ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK\_PRNINJX1  ELSE goto PYMTJX2  DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2 | | |
| 03A1 | PYMTJX2 | PYMTJX2 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage\_lumpsum in (month)?** | | 1-99999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000 and ne DK or   RF then goto ERR1\_PYMTJX2  ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in   PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or   8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5   or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2  ELSE goto PYMTJX3  0: Goto PYMTJX3 | | |
| 03A1 | PRNINJX2 | PRNINJX2 | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK\_PRNINJX2  ELSEIF PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then  goto ERR1\_PRNINJX2  ELSE goto PYMTJX3  DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3 | | |
| 03A1 | PYMTJX3 | PYMTJX3 | **How much was  (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)  in (last month)?** | | IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then  goto ERR1\_PYMTJX3  ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or   8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or   8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then  goto PRNINJX3  ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with   8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan   ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and   goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2  ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT | | |
| 03A1 | PRNINJX3 | PRNINJX3 | **How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK\_PRNINJX3  ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then   goto ERR1\_PRNINJX3  ELSEIF there are more loans on this property   with 8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then   goto MCHANGE for the next loan    ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and   goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT  DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with   8500.OPF\_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan    ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and  goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2   ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT | | |
| 03A1 |  | IPROP\_NOH | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | PROPDES | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 |  | I\_LoanNOH | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03A1 | PDLOAN2 | PDLOAN2 | **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for your home equity line or credit?            1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto PD2AMTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2 | | |
| 03A1 | PD2AMTX1 | PD2AMTX1 | **What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?** | | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000)   OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt   35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX1  ELSE goto PD2AMTX2  0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2 | | |
| 03A1 | PD2AMTX2 | PD2AMTX2 | **What was the total amount paid in (month)?** | | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000)   OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or   gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX2  ELSE goto PD2AMTX3  0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3 | | |
| 03A1 | PD2AMTX3 | PD2AMTX3 | **What was the total amount paid in (last month)?** | | 1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000)   OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or   gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PD2AMTX3  ELSE goto TOTOWED2  0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2 | | |
| 03A1 | TOTOWED2 | TOTOWED2 | **^TOTOWED2\_FILL** | | IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK\_TOTOWED2  ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 1-165 or gt 104400) OR   (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 1-2000 or gt 100000)   then goto ERR1\_TOTOWED2  ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property   with 8500.OPH\_STAT = 1   if no more loans for this property with  8500.OPH\_STAT = 1 then exit block and   goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT | | |
| 03A1 | ADDMORT | ADDMORT | **Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) obtained any (additional/ ) mortgages, including second mortgages or home  equity loans, for your (property description)?  (Do not include reverse mortgages./ )  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto HEQUITY  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1 | | |
| 03A1 | HEQUITY | HEQUITY | **Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?              1. Mortgage 2. Home equity loan** | | 1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN  2: Goto HELTYPE | | |
| 03A1 | HELTYPE | HELTYPE | **There are two basic types of home equity loans:  A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum  borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or  A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the  amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special  credit card.  Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?             1. Lump sum home equity loan 2. Line of credit home equity loan** | | Goto OTHLOAN | | |
| 03A1 | OTHLOAN | OTHLOAN | **Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for (property description)?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1\_CHK1 | | |
| 03A1 |  | S3A1\_CHECK | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | If this property was disposed of in the current interview   (OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB ne 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D  If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential business property (OWNYB = 600), goto PURPROP  IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND   OBSNSZBA ne 100) check to see if there are any new loans   (ADDMORT = 1)  If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported   loans) goto Section 3FG - BSECT3F  If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans)  goto Section 3H - BSECT3HTABLE    IF no, goto Section 3I - BSect3I | | |
|  |  | S3CurrentProps\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back  to TStillOwn for the next property  ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP | | |
| 03A1 | PURPROP | PURPROP | **6  (Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired/ ) ^SinceFill the first of  (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?                                        1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto PCODE  2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1\_END | | |
| 03A1 | PCODE | PCODE | **6       What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?            Enter all that apply, separate with commas            1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 2. Commercial real estate or farm land 3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 4. Land with no buildings on it** | | if 1 selected then goto NPROP2 if 2 selected then goto CK\_PCODE if 3 selected then goto NPROP6 if 4 selected then goto NPROP4 | | |
| 03A1 | NPROP2 | NPROP2 | **6      How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?              Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.** | | IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 < ORIGNPROP2) then   goto CK\_NPROP2  ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6  ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4  ELSE goto S3A1\_END | | |
| 03A1 | NPROP6 | NPROP6 | **6    How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?** | |  | | |
| 03A1 | NPROP4 | NPROP4 | **6   How many were land with no buildings on it?** | | IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then goto CK\_NPROP4  ELSE goto S3A1\_END | | |
| 03A1 |  | S3A1\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in PCODE and   there is no new sample unit and there are no previously   reported active properties ) then exit block and   goto S3\_END  ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI) | | |
| 03A2 | OTHERHOM | OTHERHOM | **7  Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) lived in any other home that (you/you or any members of your household) still (own/owns)?        1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NOPROP  2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3 | | |
| 03A2 | NOPROP | NOPROP | **7  How many?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR   attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_NOPROP  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_NOPROP ELSE goto BUSPROP3 | | |
| 03A2 | BUSPROP3 | BUSPROP3 | **7       (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any commercial real estate or farm land?        1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RESBUSPR | | |
| 03A2 | RESBUSPR | RESBUSPR | **7  (In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties (you/your household) ^own\_owns only for business or investment purposes.)  (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto RES\_NUM  2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME | | |
| 03A2 | RES\_NUM | RES\_NUM | **7  How many?** | | Goto SECHOME | | |
| 03A2 | SECHOME | SECHOME | **7  (In the following questions, please do not include any of the properties ^You\_YRCU (own/owns) only for business or investment purposes) (Other than the property you have already mentioned./ )  (Do/Does/do/does) (you/your household) own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?                 Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.          1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto SEC\_NUM  2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD | | |
| 03A2 | SEC\_NUM | SEC\_NUM | **7  How many?     Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR   attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_SECNUM  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_SECNUM  ELSE goto NOBUILD | | |
| 03A2 | NOBUILD | NOBUILD | **7  Other than property you have already mentioned, (do/does) (you/your household) own any land without buildings on it?             1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto BUILDNUM  2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER | | |
| 03A2 | BUILDNUM | BUILDNUM | **7  How many?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to   lower the entry) then goto CK\_BUILDNUM  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_BUILDNUM  ELSE goto NOLONGER | | |
| 03A2 | NOLONGER | NOLONGER | **7  Are there any properties that (you/your household) owned at the beginning of (reference month) that (you/your household) no longer (own/owns)?    1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NUMPRPTY  2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END | | |
| 03A2 | NUMPRPTY | NUMPRPTY | **7  How many different properties?** | | 1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then   goto CK\_NUMPRPTY  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1\_NUMPRPTY  ELSE goto P\_TYPE  DK,RF: Goto S3A2\_END | | |
| 03A2 | P\_TYPE | P\_TYPE | **7    ? [F1]  What type of (property was it/properties were they)?           Enter all that apply, separate with commas.   1. A home in which ^YOU\_YRCU used to live 2. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 3. Commercial real estate or farm land 4. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 5. Land with no buildings on it** | | 1-5: IF NUMPRTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2\_END  If 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater  than 1 then goto HWMANY1  If only 1 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then  goto S3A2\_END   If 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater   than 1 then goto HWMANY2  If only 2 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then  goto S3A2\_END   If 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater  than 1 then goto HWMANY3  If only 3 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then  goto S3A2\_END   If 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater   than 1 then goto HWMANY4  If only 4 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then  goto S3A2\_END   If 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater   than 1 then goto HWMANY5  If only 5 selected in P\_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then   goto S3A2\_END  RF: Goto S3A2\_END | | |
| 03A2 | HWMANY1 | HWMANY1 | **7  How many homes in which (you/your household) used to live did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY1  ELSEIF 2 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK | | |
| 03A2 | HWMANY2 | HWMANY2 | **7  How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY2  ELSEIF 3 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK | | |
| 03A2 | HWMANY3 | HWMANY3 | **7  How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK | | |
| 03A2 | HWMANY4 | HWMANY4 | **7  How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY4  ELSEIF 5 selected in P\_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK | | |
| 03A2 | HWMANY5 | HWMANY5 | **7  How many land properties with no buildings on them did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK\_HWMANY5  ELSE goto S3A2\_CHK | | |
| 03A2 |  | S3A2\_CK | **\*\* NON-DISPLAYED FIELD \*\*** | | IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 +HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) ne NUMPRPTY then goto CK\_NUMPROP  ELSE goto S3A2\_END | | |
| 03A2 |  | S3A2\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF OWNED ne 1 AND  ( (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or   (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF) ) AND   ( (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or   (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND   ( (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or   (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC\_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND   ( (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or   (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF)) AND ( (NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or   (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF) ) then  exit block and goto S3\_END  ELSE goto BSECT3BDEFGHI | | |
| 03B | WHICH\_PROP | WHICH\_PROP | **(Now I am going to ask about your (owned properties/next property) )       Enter type of property   1. Sample unit 2. ^Form\_home 3. ^Oth\_home 4. ^Rent\_home 5. ^No\_build** | | 1: Goto CK\_WHICHPROP  2-5: Goto PROPDESC | | |
| 03B | PROPDESC | PROPDESC | **(Now I'm going to ask some questions about your Sample Unit.)          ("\* Briefly describe the (property type).)  (\* Press Enter to continue./\* Enter 888 to delete this property.)** | | 30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR  ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY  ELSE goto SHARED2  888: Goto next property | | |
| 03B | TIMESHAR | TIMESHAR | **? [F1]  Is this a time-sharing arrangement where (you/your household) (have/has) use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto DEEDED  2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2 | | |
| 3B | DEEDED | DEEDED | **?  [F1]  Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?  1. Deeded 2. Right-to-use** | | 1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS  2: Goto CH\_DEEDED | | |
| 03B | SHARWKS | SHARWKS | **How many weeks are (you/your household) entitled to use your timeshare each year?** | | 1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1 17-52: Goto ERR1\_SHARWKS | | |
| 03B | SHARED1 | SHARED1 | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto SHARPER1  2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY | | |
| 03B | SHARPER1 | SHARPER1 | **What percent of the timeshare (do/does) (you/your household) own?** | | Goto COUNTRY | | |
| 03B | SHARED2 | SHARED2 | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) share ownership of the property with anyone else?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto SHARPER2  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne   100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100   then goto BSNEXP2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSE goto BSNSEXP | | |
| 03B | SHARPER2 | SHARPER2 | **What percentage of the property (do/does) (you/your household) own?** | | IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then  goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto   BSNEXP2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP | | |
| 03B | COUNTRY | COUNTRY | **Ask if not apparent   If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location.  Where is the property located?             1. United States 2. Foreign Country** | | 1: Goto STATE  2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100   then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600   then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END | | |
| 03B | STATE | STATE | **? [F1]    Enter the two character State abbreviation** | | IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND   OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END  ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE | | |
| 03B | CNTYCODE | CNTYCODE | **What county is the property located in?      If the county name is not found, key X.** | | 30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND   OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END  X: Goto OTHCNTY | | |
| 03B | OTHCNTY | OTHCNTY | **Specify other county** | | IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then  goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto  ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B\_END | | |
| 03B | STILOWNB | STILOWNB | **Ask if not apparent      Do you still own this property?  1. Yes 2. No** | | IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B\_END ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto   ACQUIRYR  ELSE goto BSNSEXP | | |
| 03B | BSNSEXP | BSNSEXP | **(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?          1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto OBSNSZB  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2  ELSE goto ACQUIRYR | | |
| 03B | OBSNSZB | OBSNSZB | **What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.** | | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR  100: Goto ERR2\_OBSNSZB | | |
| 03B | BSNEXP2 | BSNEXP2 | **Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?   1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto ACQUIRYR | | |
| 03B | ACQUIRYR | ACQUIRYR | **In what year did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?** | | 1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year,   goto ACQUIRMO  Else goto ANPROPTX  DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX | | |
| 03B | ACQUIRMO | ACQUIRMO | **In what month did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December** | | 1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future,   then goto CK\_ACQUIRMO  ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference   period then goto GIFTPROP  ELSE goto ANPROPTX  DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX | | |
| 03B | GIFTPROP | GIFTPROP | **Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX  2: Goto OWN\_PURX | | |
| 03B | OWN\_PURX | OWN\_PURX | **7    ? [F1]  What was the total price paid for (this/the)  property, not including closing costs?** | | 0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN\_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR   (OWNYB = 400 and OWN\_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000) ]  then goto ERR1\_OWNPURX   ELSE goto CLOSECST  DK, RF: goto CLOSECST | | |
| 03B | CLOSECST | CLOSECST | **7    ? [F1]  About how much were the closing costs?** | | 0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_CLOSECST  ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1\_CLOSCST  ELSE goto OWNDPMTX  DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX | | |
| 03B | OWNDPMTX | OWNDPMTX | **What was the amount of the down payment?** | | 0-99999999: IF gt OWN\_PURX then goto CK\_OWNDPMTX  ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1\_OWNDPMTX   ELSE goto ANPROPTX  DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX | | |
| 03B | ANPROPTX | ANPROPTX | **What ^arewere2 the annual property taxes for (this/the) property?** | | IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR   (OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR   (OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR   (OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000) ]  then goto ERR1\_ANPROPTX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B\_END  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING   (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE  ELSE goto S3B\_END | | |
| 03B | PROPTYPE | PROPTYPE | **Ask if not apparent.           If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3.       (Was/Is) this property a -             1. Condominium 2. Cooperative 3. Something else** | | Goto S3B\_END | | |
| 03B |  | S3B\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E | | |
| 03D |  | PROP\_NOD | **\*\* SHOW / OUT VARIABLE \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03D |  | AuxPropDesc | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03D | DISPMTHD | DISPMTHD | **You said (you/your household) no longer (own/owns) your (property description). Did (you/your household) sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do  something else with it?  1. Sold the property or traded the property in 2. Gave it to someone outside household 3. Something else, other - specify** | | 1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR  3: Goto DISPOTH | | |
| 03D | DISPOTH | DISPOTH | **Specify:** | | Goto DISPYR | | |
| 03D | DISPYR | DISPYR | **In what year did (you/your household) (sell( trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?** | | Goto DISPMO | | |
| 03D | DISPMO | DISPMO | **In what month did (you/your household) (sell( trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December** | | IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END  ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D\_END  ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE\_ERR  ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX  ELSE goto S3D\_END | | |
| 03D | DISPX | DISPX | **What was the selling price (trade-in value)?** | | IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then  goto ERR1\_DISPX  ELSE goto DISPEXPX | | |
| 03D | DISPEXPX | DISPEXPX | **8     ? [F1]  Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling  (trading) property.  Looking at the list may help you remember  what (your/your household's) expenses were.  What were (your/your household's)  total expenses in selling (trading) this property?** | | 0-99999999: IF ENTRY gt 28000 then goto ERR1\_DISPEXPX  ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK\_DISPEXPX  ELSE goto S3D\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3D\_END | | |
| 03D |  | S3D\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto Section 3E | | |
| 03E | PRESMORT | PRESMORT | **Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your (property description). Excluding home equity loans, (and reverse mortgages/ ),  (do/does) (you/your household)  presently have a mortgage on your (property description)?             1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NUMMORT1  2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT | | |
| 03E | NUMMORT1 | NUMMORT1 | **How many mortgages ^havehas (you/your household) had on this  property since the first of (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then   goto CK\_NUMMORT1  ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN | | |
| 03E | HADMORT | HADMORT | **(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a mortgage on this property  since the first of (reference month)?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NUMMORT2  2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN | | |
| 03E | NUMMORT2 | NUMMORT2 | **How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this  property since the first of (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND  (the FR attempts to lower the entry)   then goto CK\_NUMMORT2  ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN | | |
| 03E | MRTCPSHA | MRTCPSHA | **Since the first of (reference month), in addition to (your/your household's) share of the  cooperative's total costs, did (you/your household)  make payments on a mortgage  that was obtained from an outside lender for (your/your household's) shares  in the cooperative?            1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NUMMORT3  2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ\_YN | | |
| 03E | NUMMORT3 | NUMMORT3 | **How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this  property since the first of (reference month)?** | | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry)   then goto CK\_NUMMORT3  ELSE goto HOMEQ\_YN | | |
| 03E | HOMEQ\_YN | HOMEQ\_YN | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a home equity loan or any  other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case  the loan is not repaid?              1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto LSHEL\_YN  2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END | | |
| 03E | LSHEL\_YN | LSHEL\_YN | **^LSHEL\_YN\_FILL\_ONCE  (Have/Has) (you/your household) had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?           1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NUMLSHEL  2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL\_YN | | |
| 03E | NUMLSHEL | NUMLSHEL | **How many?** | | IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND   (the FR attempts to lower the entry)   then goto CK\_NUMLSHEL  ELSE goto LCHEL\_YN | | |
| 03E | LCHEL\_YN | LCHEL\_YN | **(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a home equity line of credit on this property since the first of  (reference month)?       1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto NUMLCHEL  2,DK,RF: Goto S3E\_END | | |
| 03E | NUMLCHEL | NUMLCHEL | **How many?** | | IF (section 3E has been completed) AND  (the FR attempts to lower the entry)   then goto CK\_NUMLCHEL  ELSE goto S3E\_END | | |
| 03E |  | S3E\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF (NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0) OR   NUMLSHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3FG  ELSEIF NUMLCHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3H  ELSE goto Section 3I | | |
| 03F |  | PROPNUM | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03F |  | PROPDESC | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03F | ORG\_INTR | ORG\_INTR | **Now I will ask some questions about your (1st/2nd/3rd/etc.) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan).   These questions refer to the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) you are currently making payments on.  1. Continue 2. Delete the loan** | | 1: Goto ORGMRTX  2: Goto S3FG\_END | | |
| 03F | ORGMRTX | ORGMRTX | **What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?** | | IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [  (OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR   (OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR  (OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR  (OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900) ]  then goto ERR1\_ORGMRTX  ELSE goto FRSTPYYR | | |
| 03F | FRSTPYYR | FRSTPYYR | **In what year did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?** | | 1900-9999: IF gt 2010 or lt 1970 then goto ERR1\_FRSTPYYR  ELSE goto FRSTPYMO  DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO | | |
| 03F | FRSTPYMO | FRSTPYMO | **In what month did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December** | | IF FRSTPYYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year)   then goto CK\_FRPSTYMO  ELSE MTERM | | |
| 03F | MTERM | MTERM | **Is this a 30 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?            1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else** | | 1: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 30 then goto CK\_S3FG  ELSE goto NEWMRRT  2: IF current year - FRSTPYYR gt 15 then goto CK\_S3FG  ELSE goto NEWMRRT  3: Goto MORTTERM  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT | | |
| 03F | MORTTERM | MORTTERM | **Enter number of years** | | 1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYYR) gt MORTTERM then   goto CK\_S3FG]  ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1\_MORTTERM  ELSE goto NEWMRRT  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT | | |
| 03F | NEWMRRT | NEWMRRT | **What is the current interest rate on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?                     Enter percent including decimal** | | IF ENTRY lt 2.5 or gt 8.5 AND (ne DK or RF) then  goto ERR1\_NEWMRRT  ELSE goto FIXEDRTE | | |
| 03F | FIXEDRTE | FIXEDRTE | **Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto PAYINCL  2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE | | |
| 03F | PAYTYPE | PAYTYPE | **? [F1]  There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?           Read each item on list          Mark all that apply, separate with commas  1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify** | | IF FIXEDRTE = 2 AND PAYTYPE = 1 then goto CK\_PAYTYPE  ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF  ELSE goto PAYINCL | | |
| 03F | PAYTOTHF | PAYTOTHF | **Specify:** | | Goto PAYINCL | | |
| 03F | PAYINCL | PAYINCL | **8    [F1]  On (your/your household's) last payment, which of these things were included?             Read each item on list             Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Principal 2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know** | | IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK\_PAYINCL  ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF  ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX  ELSE goto PAYMTX1 | | |
| 03F | PAYOTHF | PAYOTHF | **Specify:** | | IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX  ELSE goto PAYMTX1 | | |
| 03F | MRTPMTX | MRTPMTX | **How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?** | | 1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK\_MRTPMTX  ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then  goto ERR1\_MRTPMTX  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL   then goto PRININTX  ELSE goto S3FG\_END  DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL   then goto PRININTX  ELSE goto S3FG\_END | | |
| 03F | PRININTX | PRININTX | **How much of that amount was for ^prinint\_fill?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTPMTX then goto ERR\_PRININTX  ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then  goto ERR1\_PRININTX  ELSE goto S3FG\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END | | |
| 03F | PAYMTX1 | PAYMTX1 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?** | | 0: Goto PAYMTX2  1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto   ERR1\_PAYMTX1  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL   then goto PRNINTX1  ELSE goto PAYMTX2 | | |
| 03F | PRNINTX1 | PRNINTX1 | **How much of that amount was for ^prinint\_fill?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK\_PRNINTX1  ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then  goto ERR1\_PRNINTX1  ELSE goto PAYMTX2  DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2 | | |
| 03F | PAYMTX2 | PAYMTX2 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?** | | 0: Goto PAYMTX3  1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then  goto ERR1\_PAYMTX2  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL   then goto PRNINTX2  ELSE goto PAYMTX3 | | |
| 03F | PRNINTX2 | PRNINTX2 | **How much of that amount was for ^prinint\_fill?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto ERR\_PRNINTX2  ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then  goto ERR1\_PRNINTX2  ELSE goto PAYMTX3  DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3 | | |
| 03F | PAYMTX3 | PAYMTX3 | **How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?** | | 0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END  1-99999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1\_PAYMTX3  ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL   then goto PRNINTX3  ELSE goto S3FG\_END | | |
| 03F | PRNINTX3 | PRNINTX3 | **How much of that amount is for ^prinint\_fill?** | | 0-99999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK\_PRNINTX3  ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then  goto ERR1\_PRNINTX3  ELSE goto S3FG\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3FG\_END | | |
| 03F |  | S3FG\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto ORGMRTX for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2  IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) gt 0 then goto Section 3H  ELSE goto Section 3I | | |
| 03H |  | AuxPropDesc | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03H | PAIDLOAN | PAIDLOAN | **(I'd like to ask some questions about (your/your CUs) home equity (line/lines) of credit.)  Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household)  made any payments for (your/your household's) (this loan/1st loan/2nd loan/3rd loan/etc.)?  1. Yes 2. No 888. Delete this loan** | | 1: Goto PDAMTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED  888: Goto next loan | | |
| 03H | PDAMTX1 | PDAMTX1 | **What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?** | | 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000)   OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or   gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX1  ELSE goto PDAMTX2  0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2 | | |
| 03H | PDAMTX2 | PDAMTX2 | **What was the total amount paid in (month)?** | | 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000)  OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or   gt 35000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX2  ELSE goto PDAMTX3   0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3 | | |
| 03H | PDAMTX3 | PDAMTX3 | **What was the total amount paid in (last month)?** | | 1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000)   OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or   gt 6000) then goto ERR1\_PDAMTX3  ELSE goto TOTOWED  0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK\_PDAMTX3  ELSE goto TOTOWED  DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED | | |
| 03H | TOTOWED | TOTOWED | **^TOTOWED\_FILL** | | 0-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400)   OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or   gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0 )then   goto ERR1\_TOTOWED  ELSEIF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and  ne RF)) then goto CK\_TOTOWED  ELSE goto S3H\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3H\_END | | |
| 03H |  | S3H\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this   property.   If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and   goto Section 3I | | |
| 03I | MORTSPEC | MORTSPEC | **Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs for your (property description).  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or  lump sum home equity loan for this property?    1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto SPECIALX  2,DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT | | |
| 03I | SPECIALX | SPECIALX | **How much EXTRA did (you/your household) pay?** | | 1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1\_SPECIALX  ELSE goto SPECLXCM  DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT | | |
| 03I | SPECLXCM | SPECLXCM | **How much of that amount was paid this month?** | | 0-99999999: IF SPECLXCM lt 5 or gt 1762 then   goto ERR1\_SPECLXCM  ELSEIF SPECLXCM gt SPECIALX then goto CK\_SPECLXCM  ELSE goto GRNDRENT  DK,RF: Goto GRNDRENT | | |
| 03I | GRNDRENT | GRNDRENT | **(Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your (property description)/ )  Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for ground or land rent for (property description)?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto GRNDRNTX  2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  If PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3  If PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS | | |
| 03I | GRNDRNTX | GRNDRNTX | **What was the total amount paid?** | | 1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then   goto ERR1\_GRNDRNTX  ELSE goto GRNDRTCX  DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  If PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3  If PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS | | |
| 03I | GRNDRTCX | GRNDRTCX | **How much of that amount was paid this month?** | | 0-99999999: IF GRNDRTCX = 1- 5 or gt 759 the  goto ERR1\_GRNDRTCX  ELSEIF GRNDRTCX gt GRNDRNTX then   goto CK\_GRNDRTCX  ELSEIF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  ELSEIF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3  ELSE goto PAYHOASS  DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 1 then goto PAYCONDO  IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto COOPRG3  IF PROPTYPE = 3 then goto PAYHOASS | | |
| 03I | PAYHOASS | PAYHOASS | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) make regular payments to a homeowner's association?      1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto HORCORG  2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2 | | |
| 03I | PAYCONDO | PAYCONDO | **(Are/Is) (you/your household) required to make regular payments  of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?       1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto HORCORG  2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2 | | |
| 03I | COOPRG3 | COOPRG3 | **8    ? [F1]  Now I'd like to ask you about payments (you/your household) (make/makes) directly to the cooperative for (your/your household's) share of its costs.     Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for any of the following things -                 Read each item on the list             Enter all that apply, separate with commas             Enter 12 for no payments made   1. Repayment of loans owed by cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property Insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 12. No payments made 77. Don't know** | | 12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1  1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH  ELSE goto MGOTHERX | | |
| 03I | CORGOTH | CORGOTH | **Specify:** | | Goto MGOTHERX | | |
| 03I | HORCORG | HORCORG | **9   ? [F1]  Which of the following services and privileges were included in  those payments?             Read each item on the list.            Enter all that apply---separate with commas.  1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know** | | 1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH  ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE =   1 on this property then goto MGOTHER  ELSE goto MGOTHERX  RF: Goto SPCLPAY2 | | |
| 03I | HORGOTH | HORGOTH | **Specify:** | | IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then  goto MGOTHER  ELSE goto MGOTHERX | | |
| 03I | MGOTHER | MGOTHER | **Since the first of (reference month), have you made ANY regular payments for  these services?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX  2: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2 | | |
| 03I | MGOTHERX | MGOTHERX | **Since the first of (reference month), how much (have/has) (you/your household) paid for these services?** | | 1-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2100  then goto ERR1\_MGOTHERX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHERX lt 5 or   gt 2610 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHERX  ELSE goto MGOTHRCX  0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2 | | |
| 03I | MGOTHRCX | MGOTHRCX | **How much of that amount was paid this month?** | | 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = DK or RF and MGOTHRCX = 1-5 or gt   11000 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHRCX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHRCX = 1-5 or gt   870 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHRCX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHRCX = 1-5   or gt 635 then goto ERR1\_MGOTHRCX  ELSEIF MGOTHRCX gt MGOTHERX then   goto CK\_MGOTHRCX  ELSEIF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2  DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1  ELSE goto SPCLPAY2 | | |
| 03I | SPCLPAY1 | SPCLPAY1 | **8    ? [F1]   (Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto COOPSP3  2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT | | |
| 03I | SPCLPAY2 | SPCLPAY2 | **9   ? [F1]  (Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?     1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto HOCOSP3  2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT | | |
| 03I | COOPSP3 | COOPSP3 | **8    ? [F1]       Since the first of (reference month), what services were provided?            Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Rapyment of loans owed by the cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or mantainence, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilitieds 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other  77. Don't Know** | | IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH  ELSE goto SPECLX | | |
| 03I | COSPOTH | COSPOTH | **Specify:** | | Goto SPECLX | | |
| 03I | HOCOSP3 | HOCOSP3 | **9    ? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month), what services were provided?        Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know** | | IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH  ELSE goto SPECLX | | |
| 03I | HOSPOTH | HOSPOTH | **Specify:** | | Goto SPECLX | | |
| 03I | SPECLX | SPECLX | **Since the first of (reference month), how much were these  special payments?** | | 1-99999999: IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1\_SPECLX  ELSE goto SPECLCX  DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT | | |
| 03I | SPECLCX | SPECLCX | **How much of that amount was paid this month?** | | 0-99999999: IF SPECLCX gt 2200 then goto ERR1\_SPECLCX  ELSEIF SPECLCX gt SPECLX then goto CK\_SPECLCX  ELSE goto ASSESSMT  DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT | | |
| 03I | ASSESSMT | ASSESSMT | **Since the first of (reference month) (have/has) (you/your household) paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto ASSESSX  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIFIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | ASSESSX | ASSESSX | **What was the total amount paid?** | | 1-99999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then   goto ERR1\_ASSESSX  ELSE goto ASSESSCX  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | ASSESSCX | ASSESSCX | **How much of that amount was paid this month?** | | 0-99999999: IF ASSESSCX gt 2058 then goto ERR1\_ASSESSCX  ELSEIF ASSESSCX gt ASSESSX then goto CK\_ASSESSCX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC\_OCCQ  ELSE goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | VAC\_OCCQ | VAC\_OCCQ | **Since the first of (reference month), how much time did you occupy this (timeshare/property)?            Enter quantity and select period on next screen.** | | 0,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then  goto VAC\_SEC  ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME\_RNT  ELSE goto S3I\_END  1-150: Goto VAC\_OCCY | | |
| 03I | VAC\_OCCY | VAC\_OCCY | **Enter time period.   1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify** | | 1-4,DK,RF: IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then  goto VAC\_SEC  ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME\_RNT  ELSE goto S3I\_END  5: Goto VAC\_OTH | | |
| 03I | VAC\_OTH | VAC\_OTH | **Specify:** | | IF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then goto VAC\_SEC  ELSEIF TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 1 then goto TIME\_RNT  ELSE goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | VAC\_SEC | VAC\_SEC | **Since the first of (reference month), was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?   1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto VAC\_RNTQ  2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX | | |
| 03I | VAC\_RNTQ | VAC\_RNTQ | **Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?                Enter quantity and select period on next screen.** | | 0,DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ  1-150: Goto VAC\_RNTY | | |
| 03I | VAC\_RNTY | VAC\_RNTY | **Enter time period.   1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify** | | 1-4,DK,RF: Goto VAC\_AVAQ  5: Goto VAC\_ROTH | | |
| 03I | VAC\_ROTH | VAC\_ROTH | **Specify:** | | Goto VAC\_AVAQ | | |
| 03I | VAC\_AVAQ | VAC\_AVAQ | **Since the first of  (reference month), how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?                    Enter quantity and select period on next screen.** | | 0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  1-150: Goto VAC\_AVAY | | |
| 03I | VAC\_AVAY | VAC\_AVAY | **Specify  1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify** | | 1-4: IF (VAC\_RNTY = VAC\_AVAY) AND (VAC\_RNTQ not equal DK and   not equal RF) AND (VAC\_AVAQ not equal DK and not   equal RF) AND   [ (VAC\_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total   number of days from the 1st of the reference   month and today)) OR   (VAC\_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt total   number of weeks from the 1st of the reference   month and today)) OR  (VAC\_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 3) ) OR  (VAC\_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC\_RNTQ + VAC\_AVAQ) gt 100)) ]  Then goto CK\_RNTQ\_AVAQ  ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  5: Goto VAC\_AOTH | | |
| 03I | VACAOTH | VACAOTH | **Specify** | | IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | RNTEQV2X | RNTEQV2X | **If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?** | | IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then  goto ERR1\_RNTEQV2X   ELSE goto RENTPERD | | |
| 03I | RENTPERD | RENTPERD | **Ask if not already stated.  What period of time does this rental amount cover?    1. Week 2. Month 3. Quarter 4. Other specify** | | 1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL  4: Goto RNPEROTH | | |
| 03I | RNPEROTH | RNPEROTH | **Specify:** | | Goto RENTUTIL | | |
| 03I | RENTUTIL | RENTUTIL | **Does this amount include utilities?     1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto PROPVALX | | |
| 03I | RNTEQVX | RNTEQVX | **If someone were to rent this (including part of the property currently being used for business, farming, or rented/home today) how much do you think it  would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?** | | 1-999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR  (OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR  (OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000)   then goto ERR1\_RNTEQVX  ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND   TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, D or R then  goto PROPVALX  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND   TIMESHAR (from 3B) = 2, DK or RF then   goto PROPVALX  ELSE goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | PROPVALX | PROPVALX | **About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?** | | 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000  OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt   800000) then goto ERR1\_PROPVALX  ELSE goto S3I\_END   DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I | TIME\_RNT | TIME\_RNT | **Since the first of (reference month), did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?  1. Yes 2. No** | | Goto RNTEQV3X | | |
| 03I | RNTEQV3X | RNTEQV3X | **If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?** | | 1-99999: IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000  then goto ERR1\_RNTEQV3X  ELSE goto PRPVAL2X  DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X | | |
| 03I | PRPVAL2X | PRPVAL2X | **If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?** | | 0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVL2X lt 3000 or gt   800000 then goto ERR1\_PRPVL2X  ELSE goto S3I\_END  DK,RF: Goto S3I\_END | | |
| 03I |  | S3I\_END | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto Section 3B for the next new property.  If no other new properties then exit block and goto S3\_END | | |
|  |  | S3\_END | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Goto S3RECRD | | |
| 03 | S3RECRD | S3RECRD | **Were records used to answer the questions in section 3?  1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto S3TPRC  2: If OWNED = 1 then goto ANYRENT  ELSEIF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in   PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no   previously reported active properties ) then goto   ANYRENT   ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4 | | |
| 03 | S3TPRC | S3TPRC | **What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.                                  1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify** | | 1-7: If OWNED = 1 then goto ANYRENT  ELSEIF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in   PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no   previously reported active properties ) then goto   ANYRENT   ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4  8: Goto S3TPRCS | | |
| 03 | S3TPRCS | S3TPRCS | **Specify** | | IF OWNED = 1 then goto ANYRENT ELSEIF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in   PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no   previously reported active properties ) then goto   ANYRENT  ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4 | | |
| 03 |  | S3FRCD | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03 |  | S3DATE | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  | | |
| 03 | ANYRENT | ANYRENT | **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?          Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.         1. Yes 2. No** | | 1: Goto SECT02B.RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto Section 4 | | |
|  | | Description | RENTDESC | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 02 | | RENTX1 | RENTX1 | | **What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit?   Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.** | | 0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX1  ELSE goto RENTX2  DK,RF: Goto RENTX2 |
| 02 | | RENTX2 | RENTX2 | | **What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?** | | 0-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX2  ELSE goto RENTX3  DK,RF: Goto RENTX3 |
| 02 | | RENTX3 | RENTX3 | | **What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?** | | 0-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_RENTX3  ELSE goto RTELECT  DK,RF: Goto RTELECT |
| 02 | | RTELECT | RTELECT | | 6 **Does the rental payment include the cost of -                 . . . Electricity?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTGAS |
| 02 | | RTGAS | RTGAS | | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -            . . . . Gas?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTWATER |
| 02 | | RTWATER | RTWATER | | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -            . . . Piped in water?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTHEAT |
| 02 | | RTHEAT | RTHEAT | | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -           . . . . Heating?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTTRASH |
| 02 | | RTTRASH | RTTRASH | | 6Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -           . . . Trash/garbage collection?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTPARK |
| 02 | | RTPARK | RTPARK | | 6  Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -         . . . Garage and parking facilities?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTTELEPH |
| 02 | | RTTELEPH | RTTELEPH | | 6    Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -        . . . Telephone services?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTTVCABL |
| 02B | | RTTVCABL | RTTVCABL | | 6Repeat if necessary    **Does the rental payment include the cost of -     . . . Television services?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTINTRNT |
| 02B | | RTINTRNT | RTINTRNT | | 6  Repeat if necessary **Does the rental payment include the cost of -     . . . Internet services?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTFUNSH |
| 02B | | RTFUNSH | RTFUNSH | | 6Repeat if necessary  **Does the rental payment include the cost of -     . . . Furniture?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RTASPAY |
| 02B | | RTASPAY | RTASPAY | | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for  this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RTCOMPX  2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT   ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02B | | RTCOMPX | RTCOMPX | | **What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?** | | 0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto   ERR1\_RTCOMPX  ELSE goto REGRNTX  DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX |
| 02B | | REGRNTX | REGRNTX | | **What is your regular rental payment?** | | 0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1\_REGRNTX  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001,  06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081,  06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043,  34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037,  36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087,  36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02B | | RTBSNS | RTBSNS | | **Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RTBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2 then   goto CK\_RTBSNS  ELSEIF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065,  06071, 06073, 06075, 06081 06087, 06097,  11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,  34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,  36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,  36119, then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT |
| 02B | | RTBSNSZ | RTBSNSZ | | **What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?**Enter to the nearest whole percent. | | 1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065,  06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097,  11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,   34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,  36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,   36119 then goto RENTCONT  ELSE goto MORERNT  100: Goto ERR2\_RTBSNSZ |
| 02B | | RENTCONT | RENTCONT | | **Is this unit under rent control?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto MORERNT |
| 02B | | MORERNT | MORERNT | | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?**  Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto S2\_END |
| 02B | |  | S2\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto S2bRECRD |
| 02b | | S2bRECRD | S2bRECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 2?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S2bTPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4 |
| 02b | | S2bTPRC | S2bTPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-6: Exit block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4  7: Goto S2bTPRCS |
| 02b | | S2bTPRCS | S2bTPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4 |
| 02 | |  | S2bFRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 02 | |  | S2bDATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 04A | | S4A\_INTRO | S4A\_INTRO | | 10 **Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills.  Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.    Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.    Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.  First, I'll ask you about telephone bills.**   Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto TELEBILL |
| 04A | | TELEBILL | TELEBILL | | 10    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for telephone services, including cellular and Voice Over IP?  Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF any 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto   TblPhone.BSection4A.PREVCOMP  ELSE goto TblPhone.BSection4A.TELCOMP  2,DK,RF: Goto S4A\_END |
| 04A | | PREVCOMP | PREVCOMP | | **What is the name of the company which provides the service?**      Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3      (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. ^Temprevcomp[1] 2. ^Temprevcomp[2] 3. ^Temprevcomp[3] 4. ^Temprevcomp[4] 5. ^Temprevcomp[5] 6. ^Temprevcomp[6] 7. ^Temprevcomp[7] 8. ^Temprevcomp[8] 9. ^Temprevcomp[9] 10. ^Temprevcomp[10] 11. ^Temprevcomp[11] 12. ^Temprevcomp[12] 13. ^Temprevcomp[13] 14. ^Temprevcomp[14] 15. ^Temprevcomp[15] 16. ^Temprevcomp[16] 17. ^Temprevcomp[17] 18. ^Temprevcomp[18] 19. ^Temprevcomp[19] 20. ^Temprevcomp[20] 55. Company name not listed 888. Delete the line | | 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1  ELSE goto TELBSNS  55: Goto TELCOMP  888: Goto TELOTH |
| 04A | | TELCOMP | TELCOMP | | **(What is the name of the company which provides the service?/"\* Enter company name)**      Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3      (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)Enter 888 to delete the line | | 888: Goto TELOTH  All others: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1  ELSE goto TELBSNS |
| 04A | | TELBSNS | TELBSNS | | **Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?**      Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3      (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)    1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TELBSNZ  2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1 |
| 04A | | TELBSNZ | TELBSNZ | | **What percentage will be deducted?**   Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1  100: Goto CK\_TELBSNZ |
| 04A | | TELCHGX1 | TELCHGX1 | | **How much were you billed for in (reference month)?    Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**      Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3      (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX1  ELSE goto TELCHGX2  0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2 |
| 04A | | TELCHGX2 | TELCHGX2 | | **How much were you billed for in (month)?    Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**   Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX2  ELSE goto TELCHGX3  0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3 |
| 04A | | TELCHGX3 | TELCHGX3 | | **How much were you billed for in (last month)?    Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.**     Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1\_TELCHGX3  ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0  then goto BILPERD  ELSE goto TYPETEL  0: Goto BILPERD  DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD  ELSE goto TYPETEL |
| 04A | | BILPERD | BILPERD | | **What is your usual billing period for this service?**     Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other | | Goto TYPETEL |
| 04A | | TYPETEL | TYPETEL | | 10 ? [F1] **What types of telephone services did the bill include -** Read each item on list.Enter all that apply, separate with commas.    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) 1. Residential Service including Voice over IP? 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid? | | Goto TELTEMP |
| 04A | | TELTEMP | TELTEMP | | 10    ? [F1] **Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s) -**  (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones in 1. Internet access. / )Read each item on list.  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.     Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3     (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  0. None 1. Internet service (including broadband, DSL and dial-up)? 2. Cable or satellite television service? 3. Applications, games, or ringtones? 77. Misc Combined (Unable to specify/ DK) | | 0: IF 0 only then goto TELOTH  ELSE goto CK\_TELTEMP  77: IF 77 only then goto TELOTH  ELSE goto TELBLPRS  1-3: Goto TELBLPRS  DK,RF: Goto TELOTH |
| 4A | | TELBLPRS | TELBLPRS | | Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital?     Do not include checkbooks  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF 1 selected in TELTEMP then goto TINTNTX1  ELSEIF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1  ELSE goto TAPPGMX1  2: Goto TELOTH |
| 04A | | TINTNTX1 | TINTNTX1 | | **How much of the (reference month) charges were for internet access?**        (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TINTNTX1 lt 5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX1  ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TINTNTX1  ELSE goto TINTNTX2  0,DK,RF: Goto TINTNTX2 |
| 04A | | TINTNTX2 | TINTNTX2 | | **How much of the (month) charges were for internet access?**        (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TINTNTX2 lt 5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTX2  ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TINTNTX2  ELSE goto TINTNTX3  0,DK,RF: Goto TINTNTX3 |
| 04A | | TINTNTX3 | TINTNTX3 | | **How much of the (last month) charges were for internet access?**        (\* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )   Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TINTNTX3 lt 5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_TINTNTX3  ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TINTNTX3  ELSEIF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1  ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1  ELSE goto TELOTH  0,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in TELTEMP then goto TCABLEX1  ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1  ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | | TCABLEX1 | TCABLEX1 | | **How much of the (reference month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**     Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TCABLEX1 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX1  ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TCABLEX1  ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then  goto CK2\_TCABLEX1  ELSE goto TCABLEX2  0,DK,RF: Goto TCABLEX2 |
| 04A | | TCABLEX2 | TCABLEX2 | | **How much of the (month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**     Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TCABLEX2 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX2  ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_TCABLEX2  ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then  goto CK2\_TCABLEX2  ELSE goto TCABLEX3  0,DK,RF: Goto TCABLEX3 |
| 04A | | TCABLEX3 | TCABLEX3 | | **How much of the (last month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?**     Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1\_TCABLEX3  ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TCABLEX3  ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then   goto CK2\_TCABLEX3  ELSEIF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1  ELSE goto TELOTH  0,DK,RF: IF 3 selected in TELTEMP then goto TAPPGMX1  ELSE goto TELOTH |
| 04A | | TAPPGMX1 | TAPPGMX1 | | **How much of the (reference month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?**    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TAPPGMX1 gt 30 then goto ERR1\_ TAPPGMX1  ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK\_TAPPGMX1  ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 + TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then  goto CK2\_TAPPGMX1  ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 + TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto  CK3\_ TAPPGMX1  ELSEIF TAPPGMX1 + TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1 gt   TELCHGX1 then goto CK4\_ TAPPGMX1  ELSE goto TAPPGMX2  0,DK,RF: Goto TAPPGMX2 |
| 04A | | TAPPGMX2 | TAPPGMX2 | | **How much of the (month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?**    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TAPPGMX2 gt 30 then goto ERR1\_ TAPPGMX2  ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK\_ TAPPGMX2  ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then  goto CK2\_TAPPGMX2  ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 + TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto  CK3\_TAPPGMX2  ELSEIF TAPPGMX2 + TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt  TELCHGX2 then goto CK4\_TAPPGMX2  ELSE goto TAPPGMX3  0,DK,RF: Goto TAPPGMX3 |
| 04A | | TAPPGMX3 | TAPPGMX3 | | **How much of the (last month) charges were for applications, games, or ringtones?**    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF TAPPGMX3 gt 30 then goto ERR1\_TAPPGMX3  ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK\_TAPPGMX3  ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto   CK2\_TAPPGMX3  ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 + TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto  CK3\_TAPPGMX3  ELSEIF TAPPGMX3 + TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt  TELCHGX3 then goto CK4\_TAPPGMX3  ELSE goto TELOTH  0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH |
| 04A | | TELOTH | TELOTH | | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other bills for telephones not used entirely for business purposes?**    Description  Amount1     Amount2    Amount3    (TELCOMP)   (TELCHGX1)  (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSEIF any 8500.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP,   next row of the table  ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table  2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK\_TELOTH  ELSE goto S4A\_END |
| 04A | |  | S4A\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto Section 4B - BSection04B |
| 04B | | FONCARD | FONCARD | | 10 **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?** Do not include prepaid cellular minutes  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FONCARDX  2,DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END |
| 04B | | FONCARDX | FONCARDX | | **What was the total amount paid?** | | 1-9999: IF FONCRDX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1\_FONCARDX  ELSE goto FONCRDCX  DK,RF: Goto FONCRDCX |
| 04B | | FONCRDCX | FONCRDCX | | **How much of the total was paid this month?** | | 0-9999: IF FONCRDCX lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_FONCRDCX  ELSEIF FONCRDCX gt FONCARDX then goto CK\_FONCRDCX  ELSE goto S4B\_END  DK,RF: Goto S4B\_END |
| 04B | |  | S4B\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C\_INTRO |
| 04C | | S4C\_INTRO | S4C\_INTRO | | 10 **Now I am going to ask about cable and satellite TV service, satellite radio service, and internet service expenditures.  If you have any bills for these types of expenditures, please get them out.**          Expense    Amount     Month           (INTSERV)   (INTCHGX) (INTMO)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto TblInterservexpend.BSection04C.UTI\_ITEM |
| 04C | | UTI\_ITEM | UTI\_ITEM | | 10    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for . . .**Read each item on list. 1. Cable or satellite TV services, not already reported?  2. Satellite radio services? 3. Internet connection or an internet service provider, not already reported? 4. Internet services away from home such as web cafés or internet kiosks? 99. None/ no more entries 888. Delete the line | | 1-4: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto INTDESC  99: Goto S4C\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S4C\_END  ELSE goto UTI\_ITEM - next line of table |
|  | |  | AUX\_SERVICE | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 04C | | INTDESC | INTDESC | | **What was the expense for?**          Expense    Amount    Month           (INTSERV)  (INTCHGX) (INTMO) | | Goto INTMO |
| 04C | | INTMO | INTMO | | **In what month was the expense?** Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period             Expense    Amount    Month           (INTSERV)   (INTCHGX) (INTMO)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month. | | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF INTMO is not in then reference  period then goto ERR3\_INTMO  ELSE goto INTCHGX  13,DK,RF: Goto INTCHGX |
| 04C | | INTCHGX | INTCHGX | | **(What was your monthly expense?/How much was this expense?)**             Expense     Amount    Month           (INTSERV)   (INTCHGX) (INTMO) | | 1-999999: IF (UTI\_ITEM = 1 and INTCHGX lt 8 or INTCHGX gt   150) OR   (UTI\_ITEM = 2 and INTCHX lt 5 or INTCHGX gt 500) or   (UTI\_ITEM = 3 and INTCHGX lt 5 or INTCHGX gt 100) or  (UTI\_ITEM = 4 and INTCHGX lt 1 or INTCHGX gt 50)  then goto ERR1\_INTCHGX  ELSEIF INTSERV and entry in INTCHGX are equal to any  records data on the pre-chart/input file AND  (that prechart records INTMO does not   equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto INTCMB\_S  DK,RF: Goto INTCMB\_S |
| 04C | | INTCMB\_S | INTCMB\_S | | Enter 'C' for combined expenses. | | C: Goto INTCMB  EMPTY: Goto INTMORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or 'empty' is entered then  goto CK\_C |
| 04C | | INTCMB | INTCMB | | 10    ? [F1] **What was (Description) combined with?**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas.            Expense     Amount    Month           (INTSERV)   (INTCHGX) (INTMO)  1. Cable or satellite TV services 2. Satellite radio services  3. Internet connection or an internet service provider 4. Internet services away from home such as web cafes or internet kiosks | | Goto INTMORE |
| 04C | | INTMORE | INTMORE | | **Did you have any other expenses for (Description)?**        Expense     Amount    Month          (INTSERV)   (INTCHGX) (INTMO)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF row number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto UTI\_ITEM, next row of table  2,DK,RF: Goto UTI\_ITEM, next row of table |
| 04C | |  | S4C\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Goto Section 4D |
| 04D | | S4D\_INTRO | S4D\_INTRO | | 11 **Now I am going to ask about utility bills.  Please get those out to refer to.** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1   Amount2  Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04d.UTC\_ITEM |
| 04D | | UTC\_ITEM | UTC\_ITEM | | 11   ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services?  Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.**  Read each item on list:    1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | | 1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto WHATPROP  99: Goto S4D\_END  888: Goto next row of table |
| 04D | |  | DESCPR\_AX | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 04D | | WHATPROP | WHATPROP | | **Which property was the bill for?**  1. ^Prop\_display[1] 2. ^Prop\_display[2] 3. ^Prop\_display[3] 4. ^Prop\_display[4] 5. ^Prop\_display[5] 6. ^Prop\_display[6] 7. ^Prop\_display[7] 8. ^Prop\_display[8] 9. ^Prop\_display[9] 10. ^Prop\_display[10] 11. ^Prop\_display[11] 12. ^Prop\_display[12] 13. ^Prop\_display[13] 14. ^Prop\_display[14] 15. ^Prop\_display[15] 16. ^Prop\_display[16] 17. ^Prop\_display[17] 18. ^Prop\_display[18] 19. ^Prop\_display[19] 20. ^Prop\_display[20] 40. ^Prop\_display[40] 41. ^Prop\_display[41] 42. Rented vacation Property 43. Property not owned or rented by household | | 1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned   properties or deleted properties are selected.   (PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB\_STAT = 3 from section 3)  then goto CK\_WHATPROP  ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and no data in any  8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME  ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in   8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN  41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC |
| 04D | | UTLPDESC | UTLPDESC | | **Briefly describe the property.** | | IF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 AND no data in any  8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC\_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in  8500.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN |
| 04D | | LASTCOMP | LASTCOMP | | **What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?** Prop #  Property Description  Company Name  Utility Amount1    Amount2  Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2)(UTLCHGX3)  1. ^Comp\_display[1] 2. ^Comp\_display[2] 3. ^Comp\_display[3] 4. ^Comp\_display[4] 5. ^Comp\_display[5] 6. ^Comp\_display[6] 7. ^Comp\_display[7] 8. ^Comp\_display[8] 9. ^Comp\_display[9] 10. ^Comp\_display[10] 11. ^Comp\_display[11] 12. ^Comp\_display[12] 13. ^Comp\_display[13] 14. ^Comp\_display[14] 15. ^Comp\_display[15] 16. ^Comp\_display[16] 17. ^Comp\_display[17] 18. ^Comp\_display[18] 19. ^Comp\_display[19] 20. ^Comp\_display[20] 55. Company name not listed | | 1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN  55: Goto COMPNAME |
| 04D | | COMPNAME | COMPNAME | | **What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1   Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | | IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN |
| 04D | | UTILBUSN | UTILBUSN | | **Will any part of the (Utility Description) charges be deducted as a business expense?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto UTLCHGX1 |
| 04D | | UTLCHGX1 | UTLCHGX1 | | **How much were you billed for in (reference month)?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt   500)OR   (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR   (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR   (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR  (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR   (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR   (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR  (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR  (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600)  then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILCHGX2  0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2 |
| 04D | | UTLCHGX2 | UTLCHGX2 | | **How much were you billed for in  (month)?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt   500) or  (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or  (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or  (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or  (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or  (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or  (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or  (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or  (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600)   then goto ERR1\_ UTLCHGX2  ELSE goto UTILCHGX3  0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3 |
| 04D | | UTLCHGX3 | UTLCHGX3 | | **How much were you billed for in  (last month)?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | | 1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3   gt 500) or  (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or  (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or  (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or  (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or  (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or  (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or  (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or  (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600)  then goto ERR1\_UTLCHGX3  ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD  ELSE goto UTILCMB\_S  0: Goto BLPERIOD  DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB\_S |
| 04D | | BLPERIOD | BLPERIOD | | **What is your usual billing period for the service?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other | | 1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB\_S  5: Goto BLPEROTH |
| 04D | | BLPEROTH | BLPEROTH | | Specify:Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) | | Goto UTILCMB\_S |
| 04D | | UTILCMB\_S | UTILCMB\_S | | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | | C: Goto UTILCMB  EMPTY: Goto MOREBILL  IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then   goto CK\_C |
| 04D | | UTILCMB | UTILCMB | | 11    ? [F1]  **What other utilities, fuels, or services was (Utility Description) combined with?**Enter all that apply, separate with commas.Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC)            (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Electricity 2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | | Goto MOREBILL |
| 04D | | MOREBILL | MOREBILL | | **Did you receive any other (Utility Description) bills?** Prop #    Property Description  Company Name Utility  Amount1 Amount2 Amount3 (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC)          (COMPNAME)   (UTILY)  (UTLCHGX1)(UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3) 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM, next row in the table  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4D\_END  ELSE goto UTC\_ITEM, next row in the table |
| 04D | |  | S4D\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S4RECRD |
| 04 | | S4RECRD | S4RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 4?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S4TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5 |
| 04 | | S4TPRC | S4TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5  8: Goto S4TPRCS |
| 04 | | S4TPRCS | S4TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5 |
| 04 | |  | S4FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 04 | |  | S4DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | | S10\_INTRO | S10\_INTRO | | 30 **Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases. If you have any receipts, statements, lease agreements, or any other relevant records for these types of expenses, please get them out.**    Vehicle number  Vehicle year  Vehicle make/model  Business    (LSDNUM)        (MODELYR)     (MKMD\_SCR)          (ANYBUSIN)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto RLV\_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block |
| 10 | | RLV\_ITEM | ITEM | | **SCREEN 1 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------**   30    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business?  Do not include leased vehicles.   SCREEN 2 --------------------------------------------------------------------------**   30    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?** IF YES -   **Did you rent any -** 1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 2. Motor homes 3. Trailer-type campers 4. Other attachable-type campers 5. Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles) 6. Boats, with motor 7. Boats, without a motor 8. Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Other vehicles 95. Continue list 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line | | 1-10: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto ANYVACAT  95: Goto ITEM - next row  99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles   have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and   goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block  888: IF no more table rows THEN  if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles   have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then exit block and   goto BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of table |
| 10 | |  | PreFill | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | | ANYVACAT | ANYVACAT | | **Was the (description) rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto AMOUNT |
| 10 | | RENTEXPX | AMOUNT | | **Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?** | | 1-99999: IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  ELSE goto ANYBSNRM  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE  ELSE goto ANYBSNRM |
| 10 | | ANYBSNRM | ANYBSNRM | | **Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto BSNSPCTZ  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 10 | | BSNSPCTZ | BSNSPCTZ | | **What percent of the total expense will this cover?** | | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto MORE  100: Goto ERR2\_BSNSPCTZ |
| 10 | | RENT\_MORE | MORE | | **Did you rent any other (description)?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then  IF no vehicles on inventory chart or   all vehicles have 8500.LSD\_STAT = 3 then   exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM  ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block  ELSE goto RLV\_ITEM |
| 10A | |  | LSDNUM | | **\*\*  SHOW VARIABLE  \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | |  | MODELYR | | **\*\*  SHOW ONLY  \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | |  | MKMD\_SCR | | **\*\*  SHOW ONLY  \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | |  | OTHMODEL | | **\*\*  SHOW VARIABLE  \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | |  | ANYBUSIN | | **\*\*  SHOW ONLY  \*\***  1. Yes 2. No | |  |
| 10 | | LVIHAVE | LVIHAVE | | **Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.  Are you still leasing the  (model year) (vehicle make and model)?** If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.   Vehicle Number  Vehicle Year  Vehicle Make/Model  Business    (LSDNUM)        (MODELYR)     (MKMD\_SCR)         (ANYBUSIN)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END  2: Goto LVIENDMO |
| 10 | | LVIENDMO | LVIENDMO | | **What month was the lease terminated?**    Vehicle Number  Vehicle Year  Vehicle Make/Model  Business    (LSDNUM)        (MODELYR)     (MKMD\_SCR)         (ANYBUSIN)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | Goto TERMFEE |
| 10 | | TERMFEE | TERMFEE | | ? [F1] **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**    Vehicle Number  Vehicle Year  Vehicle Make/Model  Business    (LSDNUM)        (MODELYR)     (MKMD\_SCR)         (ANYBUSIN)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TERMFEEX  2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END |
| 10 | | TERMFEEX | TERMFEEX | | **How much?**    Vehicle Number  Vehicle Year  Vehicle Make/Model  Business    (LSDNUM)        (MODELYR)     (MKMD\_SCR)         (ANYBUSIN) | | 1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1\_TERMFEEX  ELSE goto S10INV\_END  DK,RF: Goto S10INV\_END |
| 10 | |  | S10INV\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and   goto the BSECT10L2 Block  ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the   inventory table |
| 10 | | LSD\_ITEM | ITEM | | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) (made any lease payments or/ ) begun leasing any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs not used entirely for business?**   1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line | | 1: Goto MODELYR  99: Goto S10\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S10\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 10 | |  | LSDNUM | | **\*\* SHOW/OUT Field \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | |  | DESCRIPTION | | **\*\* SHOW OWNLY \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | | MODELYR | MODELYR | | Ask if necessary **What is the model year of the vehicle?** | | 1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR gt (current year + 1)   then goto CK\_MODELYR  ELSE goto MKMD\_SCR  DK,RF: Goto MKMD\_SCR |
| 10 | | MKMD\_SCR | MKMD\_SCR | | **What is the make and model of this vehicle?** If vehicle make and model is not  found, key X | | X: Goto OTHMODEL  30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2   Then goto NUMPAY  ELSE goto ANYBUSIN |
| 10 | | OTHMODEL | OTHMODEL | | Specify other make and model | | IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY ELSE goto ANYBUSIN |
| 10 | | ANYBUSIN | ANYBUSIN | | **Is it used for business?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto PRCBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY |
| 10 | | PRCBSNSZ | PRCBSNSZ | | **What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?** | | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY  100: Goto ERR2\_PRCBSNSZ |
| 10 | | NUMPAY | NUMPAY | | **What was the number of payments contracted for?** | | 1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1\_NUMPAY  ELSE goto PMTMONTH  DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH |
| 10 | | PMTMONTH | PMTMONTH | | **In what month was or will the first payment be made?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | Goto PMTYEAR |
| 10 | | PMTYEAR | PMTYEAR | | **In what year was or will the first payment be made?** | | Goto PAYEXPX |
| 10 | | PAYEXPX | PAYEXPX | | **(What is your monthly payment amount?/What is the amount of each payment?)** | | IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then   goto ERR1\_PAYEXPX  ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA |
| 10 | | PAYTIME | PAYTIME | | **What period is covered by each payment?**   1. Week 2. 2 Weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Semiannually 6. Annually 7. One time payment 8. Other | | 1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto PAYOTH  DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA |
| 10 | | PAYOTH | PAYOTH | | Specify: | | Goto ANYEXTRA |
| 10 | | ANYEXTRA | ANYEXTRA | | **Does the payment include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto EXTRAEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY |
| 10 | | EXTRAEXP | EXTRAEXP | | **How much of the payment is for these extra charges?** | | 1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EXTRA  ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR   (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR   (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR  (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR   (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR  (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR  (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR  (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR   (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000)  then goto ERR1\_EXTRAEXP  ELSE goto ANYEMPLY  DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY |
| 10 | | ANYEMPLY | ANYEMPLY | | **Is any of the ($ (amount in PAYEXPX) ) lease payment paid by an employer?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto EMPLYEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE |
| 10 | | EMPLYEXP | EMPLYEXP | | **How much?** | | 1-99999: IF lt 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1\_EMPLYEXP  ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK\_EMPLYEXP  ELSE goto ANYTRADE  DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE |
| 10 | | ANYTRADE | ANYTRADE | | **Was a trade-in allowance received?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRADEEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN |
| 10 | | TRADEEXP | TRADEEXP | | **How much?** | | 1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1\_TRADEEXP  ELSE goto ANYDOWN  DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN |
| 10 | | ANYDOWN | ANYDOWN | | **Was a cash down payment made?** Read if necessary - **Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto DOWNEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE |
| 10 | | DOWNEXP | DOWNEXP | | **How much?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1\_DOWNEXP  ELSE goto ANYDNEMP  DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP |
| 10 | | ANYDNEMP | ANYDNEMP | | **Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto DNEMPEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE |
| 10 | | DNEMPEXP | DNEMPEXP | | **How much?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1\_DNEMPEXP  ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK\_DNEMPEXP  ELSE goto ANYHAVE  DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE |
| 10 | | ANYHAVE | ANYHAVE | | **Are you still leasing this vehicle?** If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.  1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto LSDENDMO |
| 10 | | LSDENDMO | LSDENDMO | | **In what month was the lease terminated?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | Goto LSDENDYR |
| 10 | | LSDENDYR | LSDENDYR | | **In what year was the lease terminated?** | | Goto ANYFEES |
| 10 | | ANYFEES | ANYFEES | | ? [F1] **Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FEESEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH |
| 10 | | FEESEXP | FEESEXP | | **How much?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1\_FEESEXP  ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 10 | | ANYOTH | MORE | | **Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S10\_END |
| 10 | |  | S10\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto S10RECRD |
| 10 | | S10RECRD | S10RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 10?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S11TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 11 - BSECT11 |
| 10 | | S10TPRC | S10TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 11 - BSECT11  8: Goto S10TPRCS |
| 10 | | S10TPRCS | S10TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 11 - BSECT11 |
| 10 | |  | S10FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 10 | |  | S10DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | | S11\_INTRO | S11\_INTRO | | 30 **Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles. If you have any purchase agreements, loan statements, or any other relevant records, please get those out.**           ^S11\_prechart  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB\_STAT ne 3   then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE  ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM |
| 11 | |  | VEHICIB | | **\*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | |  | VEHICYR | | **\*\* SHOW Variable \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | |  | OWNMAKEMODEL | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | |  | VEHBSNS | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | | OVAHAVE | OVAHAVE | | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have the (Car Description)?**         ^S11\_prechart  1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on   chart, if no more vehicles exit block and   goto ITEM  2: Goto BDisposed.VEHDISP |
| 11 | | VEHDISP | VEHDISP | | **How did you dispose of the (Car description)?**   1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other | | 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO  6: Goto DISPOTHV |
| 11 | | DISPOTHV | DISPOTHV | | Specify: | | Goto VDISPMO |
| 11 | | VDISPMO | VDISPMO | | **In what month was it (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?**   1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | IF not in reference period then goto ERR3\_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS |
| 11 | | SALEX | SALEX | | **How much did you sell it for?** | | 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or  (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or  (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or  (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or   (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or   (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or   (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or   (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or  (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)  then goto ERR1\_SALEX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | REIMBURS | REIMBURS | | **Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto REIMBURX  2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB |
| 11 | | REIMBURX | REIMBURX | | **How much did you receive?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | EXREIMB | EXREIMB | | **Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto EXREIMBX  2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | EXREIMBX | EXREIMBX | | **How much will you receive?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_EXREIMBX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | LOANSTAT | LOANSTAT | | **Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FINPAYMT  2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid |
| 11 | | FINPAYMT | FINPAYMT | | **Were any final payments made on the loan?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FINPAYMX  2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid |
| 11 | | FINPAYMX | FINPAYMX | | **How much was the final payment?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid   DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM  ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid |
| 11 | | OVB\_ITEM | ITEM | | 30    ? [F1] **SCREEN 1A -----------------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Since the first of (REF\_MONTH), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business? Include th** IF YES **- What kind of vehicle was it?    SCREEN 1B ----------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?    SCREEN 2 ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?**         IF YES-  Read each item on list **Do you own any. . .        SCREEN 3-------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased any (other/ ) vehicles since the first of  (reference month) for someone outside of your household?**  IF YES -  **What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?    SCREEN 4 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------  (Have/Has) (you/your household) disposed of (any/any automobiles or) other vehicles since the first of (reference month)?**      IF YES -  **Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?**  1. ^AutoOrTruck 2. Motor home 3. Trailer-type camper 4. Other attachable-type campe | | 1: Goto VEHICYR  2-10: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  ELSE goto VEHBSNS  95: Goto ITEM, next screen  99: Goto S11\_END  888: IF no more grid lines goto S11\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 11 | |  | PreFill | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | | VEHICYR | VEHICYR | | **What (was/is) the model year of the vehicle?** | | 1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then   goto CK\_VEHICYR  ELSE goto MKMDL\_SC  DK,RF: Goto MKMDL\_SC |
| 11 | | MKMDL\_SC | MKMDL\_SC | | **What  (was/is) the make and model of this vehicle?**      If vehicle make and model is not found, key X. | | 30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK  ELSE goto FUELTYPE  DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK  X: Goto OTHMDLY |
| 11 | | OTHMDLY | OTHMDLY | | Specify: | | Goto AUTOTRK |
| 11 | | AUTOTRK | AUTOTRK | | **Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?**   1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV | | Goto FUELTYPE |
| 11 | | FUELTYPE | FUELTYPE | | **Is it fueled by -**     Read each item on list.  1. Gasoline? 2. Diesel fuel? 3. Hybrid electric power? 4. Other - specify? | | 1-3,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  ELSE goto VEHBSNS  4: Goto FUELOTH |
| 11 | | FUELOTH | FUELOTH | | Specify: | | IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU  ELSE goto VEHBSNS |
| 11 | | VEHBSNS | VEHBSNS | | **(Was/Is) it used for business?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto VEHBSNZ  2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU |
| 11 | | VEHBSNZ | VEHBSNZ | | **What percentage of the mileage (was/is) counted as a business expense?** | | 1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU  100: Goto ERR2\_VEHBSNZ |
| 11 | | VEHNEWU | VEHNEWU | | **Was it new or used when acquired?**   1. New 2. Used | | 1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then  goto VEHGFTC  ELSE goto VEHPURMO  2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4  then goto VEHGFTC  ELSE goto VPURINDV |
| 11 | | VEHGFTC | VEHGFTC | | **Was this vehicle -**   1. Purchase for own use? 2. Purchased for someone outside of your household? 3. Received as a gift? | | 1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO  ELSE goto VPURINDV  3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | VPURINDV | VPURINDV | | **Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?**   1. Yes 2. No | | IF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then   goto ANYOTHR  ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then  goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto VEHPURMO |
| 11 | | VEHPURMO | VEHPURMO | | **In what month was it purchased?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | Goto VEHPURYR |
| 11 | | VEHPURYR | VEHPURYR | | **In what year was it purchased?** | | 1900 - current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and   VEHPURYR) are more than one month  in the future then goto CK\_VEHPURYR  ELSE goto VFINANCE  DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE |
| 11 | | VFINANCE | VFINANCE | | **Was any portion of the purchase price financed?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto VLOANST  2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago  AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  ELSE goto TRADE |
| 11 | | VLOANST | VLOANST | | **On the first of (reference month), were there remaining loan payments?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE  2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND  DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  ELSE goto TRADE |
| 11 | | TRADE | TRADE | | **Was a trade-in allowance received?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TRADEX  2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX |
| 11 | | TRADEX | TRADEX | | **How much?** | | 0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1\_TRADEX  ELSE goto NETPURX  DK,RF: Goto NETPURX |
| 11 | | NETPURX | NETPURX | | **What was the amount paid for the vehicle after (trade-in allowance, / ) rebate, and discount?**            Include destination fee in the price. | | 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)  or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)  or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000)  or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000)  or (VEHICYB = 130 and NETPURX lt 751 or gt 47000)  or (VEHICYB = 140 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 12051)  or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000)   or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)   or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000)   or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500)   or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000)  or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700)   then goto ERR1\_NETPURX  ELSE goto SALESTAX  DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX  ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | SALESTAX | SALESTAX | | **Did this include sales tax?**  1. Yes 2. No | | IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | DNPAYMTX | DNPAYMTX | | **What was the amount of the cash down payment?** | | 0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  (VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  (VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR  (VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 130 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 140 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR  (VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000)   then goto ERR1\_DNPAYMTX  ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then  goto CK\_DNPAYMTX  ELSE goto VEHEQTLN  DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN |
| 11 | | VEHEQTLN | VEHEQTLN | | **Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto PRINCIPX |
| 11 | | PRINCIPX | PRINCIPX | | **How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?** | | 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt   50000) OR  (VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  (VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR  (VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 130 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 140 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR  (VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR   (VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645)   then goto ERR1\_PRINCIPX  ELSE goto VINTRATE  DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE |
| 11 | | VINTRATE | VINTRATE | | **What was the interest rate?**  Enter percent including decimal. | | 00.000-99.999: IF gt 12 then goto ERR1\_VINTRATE  ELSE goto PMT1YR  DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR |
| 11 | | PMT1YR | PMT1YR | | **In what year was or will the first payment be made?** | | Goto PMT1MO |
| 11 | | PMT1MO | PMT1MO | | **In what month was or will the first payment be made?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | Goto VEHQPMT |
| 11 | | VEHQPMT | VEHQPMT | | **For how many months was the payment contract?** | | 1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1\_VEHQPMT  ELSE goto PAYMENTX  DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX |
| 11 | | PAYMENTX | PAYMENTX | | **What is your monthly payment amount?** | | 1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)  OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)  OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679)   OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)   OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721)  then goto ERR1\_PAYMENTX  ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto ANYOTHR  DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | VEHDISP | VEHDISP | | **How did you dispose of the (Car description)?**   1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other | | 1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO  6: Goto DISPOTHV |
| 11 | | DISPOTHV | DISPOTHV | | Specify: | | Goto VDISPMO |
| 11 | | VDISPMO | VDISPMO | | **In what month was it ^Vehdisp\_fill?**  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then   goto ERR3\_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS |
| 11 | | SALEX | SALEX | | **How much did you sell it for?** | | 1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR  (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR   (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR   (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR   (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR  (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR   (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000)  then goto ERR1\_SALEX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | REIMBURS | REIMBURS | | **Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto REIMBURX  2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB |
| 11 | | REIMBURX | REIMBURX | | **How much did you receive?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1\_REIMBURX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | EXREIMB | EXREIMB | | **Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto EXREIMBX  2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | EXREIMBX | EXREIMBX | | **How much will you receive?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1\_EXTREIMBX  ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT |
| 11 | | LOANSTAT | LOANSTAT | | **Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FINPAYMT  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | FINPAYMT | FINPAYMT | | **Were any final payments made on the loan?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FINPAYMX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | FINPAYMX | FINPAYMX | | **How much was the final payment?** | | 1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1\_FINPAYMX  ELSE goto ANYOTHR  DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR |
| 11 | | ANYOTHR | ANYOTHR | | **(Did (you/you household) purchase or acquire any other (vehicle description)?/(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other (vehicle description)?/Did**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate  2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate |
| 11 | |  | S11\_End | | **\*\* Non-Displayed item \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S11RECRD |
| 11 | | S11RECRD | S11RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 11?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S11TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 13 - BSECT13 |
| 11 | | S11TPRC | S11TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.               1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 13 - BSECT13  8: Goto S11TPRCS |
| 11 | | S11TPRCS | S11TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 13 - BSECT13 |
| 11 | |  | S11FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 11 | |  | S11DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 13A | | S13A1\_INTRO | S13A1\_INTRO | | 33 **Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies. (Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household./ )  For the next couple of sections, it will be helpful to have your family's paystubs or insurance bills/statements.** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Paid|Payroll  |Payment|Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Period |Total|Month  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory   chart (8500.PLCYSTAB ne 1) then goto BSect13A Block  ELSE goto S13A\_END |
| 13A | |  | POLICYIB | | **\*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*** | |  |
| 13A | |  | INSDESC | | **\*\* SHOW Variable \*\*** | |  |
| 13A | |  | INSCOMP | | **\*\* SHOW Variable \*\*** | |  |
|  | |  | TYPE\_F | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY Field \*\*** | |  |
| 13A | | PLCYSTIL | PLCYSTIL | | **Do (you/you or any members of your household) still have or make payments for the (long term care/life or disability/auto/homeowner's/tenants'/other type of non-health) insurance policy from (Insurance Company)?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Paid|Payroll  |Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Total|Month  1. Yes 2. No | | IF 8500.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S13A\_END ELSE goto INSEX3A |
| 13A | | INSEX3A | INSEX3A | | **Since the first of (reference month) have you had any expenses for this policy?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Paid|Payroll  |Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Total|Month 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto INSEX3AX  2,DK,RF: Goto S13A\_END |
| 13A | | INSEX3AX | INSEX3AX | | **How much was paid?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Paid|Payroll  |Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Total|Month | | 1-99999: IF (8500.POLICYYB = 110 and INSEX3AX gt 628) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 628) OR  (8500.POLICYYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1050) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR  (8500.POLICYYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 300) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 825)   then goto ERR1\_INSEX3AX  ELSE goto INSEXXA  DK,RF: Goto S13A\_END |
| 13A | | INSEXXA | INSEXXA | | **How much was paid this month?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Paid|Payroll  |Paid |Paid Number|Description|Type| Company | By |Deduction|Total|Month | | 0-99999: IF (8500.POLICYYB = 110 and INSEXXA gt 300) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 100 and INSEXXA gt 300) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 200 and INSEXXA gt 670) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 300 and INSEXXA gt 688) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 400 and INSEXXA gt 186) OR   (8500.POLICYYB = 500 and INSEXXA gt 600) then   goto ERR1\_INSEXXA  ELSEIF INSEXXA gt INSEX3AX then goto CK\_INSEXXA  ELSE goto S13A\_END  DK,RF: Goto S13A\_END |
| 13A | |  | S13A\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and   goto BTableB - S13B  ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy |
| 13B | | INB\_ITEM | ITEM | | 33    ? [F1] **(Do ^YOU\_ANYMEM have any or pay for any -/Since the first of ^REF\_MONTH have ^YOU\_ANYMEM purchased o**Read each item on list  1. Long term care insurance? 2. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability? 3. Homeowners' insurance? 4. Renters' insurance? 5. Automobile or other vehicle insurance? 6. Other types of non-health insurance? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | | 1-6: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto INSCOMP  99: Goto S13B\_END  888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S13B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
| 13B | |  | PreFill | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 13B | | INSCOMP | INSCOMP | | **What is the name of the insurance company for your (long term care/life or disability/homeowners'/tenants'/vehicle/other type of insurance) policy?**  Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent. | | Goto INSDESC |
| 13B | | INSDESC | DESCRIPTION | | **Briefly describe the policy.** | | IF ITEM = 3 then goto INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU |
| 13B | | INSPROP | INSPROP | | **Which property (ies) does this policy cover?**       Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.  1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household | | 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties  or a blank precode then goto CK\_INSPROP  ELSE goto PREMYOU  99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU |
| 13B | | PREMYOU | PREMYOU | | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR  2: Goto PREMOUT |
| 13B | | PREMOUT | PREMOUT | | **Who pays the policy premiums?**  1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household? | | Goto C |
| 13B | | PAYDEDPR | PAYDEDPR | | **Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto INSEXPBX |
| 13B | | INSEXPBX | INSEXPBX | | **Since the first of (reference month), what was (your/your household's) total expense for this insurance policy?**   Enter the actual amount the household paid.  Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others. | | 1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSNEXXB gt 750) OR   (ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR   (ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR   (ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR   (ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR   (ITEM = 6 and INSEXPBX gt 936)   then goto ERR1\_INSEXPBX  ELSE goto INSNEXXB  0,DK,RF: Goto C |
| 13B | | INSNEXXB | INSNEXXB | | **How much was paid this month?** | | 1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSNEXXB gt 300) OR   (ITEM = 2 and INSNEXXB gt 300) OR   (ITEM = 3 and INSNEXXB = 1-8 or gt 677) OR   (ITEM = 4 and INSNEXXB = 1-5 or gt 267) OR   (ITEM = 5 and INSNEXXB = 1-17 or gt 663) OR  (ITEM = 6 and INSNEXXB = 1-5 or gt 799)   then goto ERR1\_INSNEXXB   ELSEIF INSNEXXB gt INSEXPBX then goto CK\_INSNEXXB  ELSE goto C  0,DK,RF: Goto C |
| 13B | | S13\_S | C | | Enter "C" for a combined expense | | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered  then goto CK\_C |
| 13B | | S13CMB | COMBCODE | | 33    ? [F1] **What other type of policy is the (Insurance type) combined with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas. 1. Long term care insurance 2. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability 3. Homeowners' insurance 4. Renters' insurance 5. Automobile or other vehicle insurance 6. Other types of non-health insurance 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | | IF 3 is selected then goto COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE |
| 13B | | S13CMBPROP | COMBPROP | | **Which property (ies) did this policy cover?**       Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas. 1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household | | 1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties  or a blank precode then goto CK\_COMBPROP  ELSE goto MORE  99,DK,RF: Goto MORE |
| 13B | | INSMORE | MORE | | **(Do ^You\_Anymem have any or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?/Did ^you\_Anymem purchase or begin paying for any other ^inbdescritpion**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S13B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table |
| 13B | |  | S13B\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S13RECRD |
| 13 | | S13RECRD | S13RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 13?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S13TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 14 - BSECT14 |
| 13 | | S13TPRC | S13TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 14 - BSECT14  8: Goto S13TPRCS |
| 13 | | S13TPRCS | S13TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 14 - BSECT14 |
| 14A | | S14A\_INTRO | S14A\_INTRO | | 34 **Now I am going to ask about health Insurance.** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | IF there are any records on the SCIF with 8500.IHB\_STAT = 1   then goto BSect14ARow block  ELSE goto S14A\_END |
| 14A | |  | HHIPDLIB | | **\*\* SHOW VARIABLE \*\*** | |  |
| 14A | |  | HINSDESC | | **\*\* SHOW Variable \*\*** | |  |
| 14A | |  | HHICODE | | **\*\* SHOW Variable \*\*** | |  |
| 14A | |  | HINSCMP | | **\*\* SHOW Variable \*\*** | |  |
| 14A | | HHISTILL | HHISTILL | | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your (HMO/fee for service/commercial Medicare supplement /special purpose) policy from (insurance company name)?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | | IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto S14A\_END ELSE goto HHIANYPD |
| 14A | | HHIANYPD | HHIANYPD | | **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy (including payroll deductions/ )?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM  ELSE goto HHIRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Goto S14A\_END |
| 14A | | HHILSTTM | HHILSTTM | | **Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity).  Is this still correct?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto HHIREGXA  2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA |
| 14A | | HHIRPMPA | HHIRPMPA | | **How often are payments made (including payroll deductions/ )?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | | 1-9: Goto HHIREGXA  10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT |
| 14A | | HHIREGXA | HHIREGXA | | **What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | | If ((8500.HHICODE=1 and HHIREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or  (8500.HHICODE=2 and HHIREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or   (8500.HHICODE=3 and HHIREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or  (8500.HHICODE=4 and HHIREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and  (HHIREGXA ne DK or RF)   then goto ERR1\_HHIREGXA  Else goto S14A\_END |
| 14A | | HHIPDAMT | HHIPDAMT | | **How much was paid since the first of (reference month)?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | | 1-99999: IF (8500.HHICODE = 1 and HHIPDAMT lt 20 or gt 1700)   OR (8500.HHICODE = 2 and HHIPDAMT lt 15 or gt 1882)   OR (8500.HHICODE = 3 and HHIPDAMT lt 25 or gt 1341)  OR (8500.HHICODE = 4 and HHIPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080)  then goto ERR1\_HHIPDAMT   ELSE goto HHICMXXA  DK,RF: Goto S14A\_END |
| 14A | | HHICMXXA | HHICMXXA | | **How much of that ($(amount from HHIPDAMT) / ) was paid this month?** Policy|Insurance  |    |Insurance|Payroll  |Time  |       |Paid |Paid #     |Description|Type| Company |Deduction|Period|Payment|Total|Non-CU | | 0-99999: IF (8500.HHICODE = 1 and HHICMXXA lt 5 or gt 486)   OR (8500.HHICODE = 2 and HHICMXXA lt 5 or gt 600)  OR (8500.HHICODE = 3 and HHICMXXA lt 10 or gt 440)  OR (8500.HHICODE = 4 and HHICMXXA lt 5 or gt 327)  then goto ERR1\_HHICMXXA   ELSE goto S14A\_END  DK,RF: Goto S14A\_END |
| 14A | |  | S14A\_END | | **\*\*NON DIsplayed\*\*** | | IF no more policies on the inventory chart then goto   Section 14B - BROW block  ELSE goto HHISTILL for next appropriate policy on the   inventory chart |
| 14B | | IHB\_ITEM | ITEM | | 34      ? [F1] **^IHBITEM**  Do not report Medicare Prescription Drug plans (Medicare Part D) here.      Medicare Prescription Drug plans are collected in Section 14C.  1. Hospitalization or health insurance plans 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line | | 1: Goto HINSCMP  99: Goto S14B\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
| 14B | | HINSCMP | HINSCMP | | **What is the name of the insurance company for this policy?**Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent | | Goto HHIBCBS |
| 14B | | HHIBCBS | HHIBCBS | | Do not read to respondent.     Is the insurance company Blue Cross/Blue Shield?     1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto HHICOVQ  2: Goto TRICARE |
|  | | TRICARE | TRICARE | | Do not read to respondent.     Is the insurance company Tricare?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto HHICOVQ |
| 14B | | HHICOVQ | HHICOVQ | | **How many household members are/were covered by this policy?** | | 0-30: IF HHICOVQ gt number of active members of the   persons roster then goto CK\_HHICOVQ  ELSEIF TRICARE = 1 goto HHIGROUP  ELSE goto HHICODE  DK,RF: IF TRICARE = 1 goto HHIGROUP  ELSE goto HHICODE |
| 14B | | HHICODE | HHICODE | | 34    ? [F1] **What type of insurance plan is it?** Do not include Medicare prescription drug plans in Commercial               Medicare Supplements.  Medicare prescription drug plans are               collected in Part C.  1. Health Maintenance Organization 2. Fee for Service Plan 3. Commercial Medicare Supplement 4. Other special purpose plan | | 1: Goto HHIPOS  2-3,DK,RF: Goto HHIGROUP  4: Goto HHISPECT |
| 14B | | HHIPOS | HHIPOS | | **Under normal circumstances, if you go to a doctor who is not part  of your plan without a referral, will your insurance pay for the cost?**   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto HHIGROUP |
| 14B | | HHISPECT | HHISPECT | | ? [F1] **Is this special purpose insurance plan -** 1. Dental insurance? 2. Vision insurance? 3. Prescription drug insurance? 4. Other type of special purpose health insurance? - Specify | | 1-3,DK,RF: Goto HHIGROUP  4: Goto OTHINTYP |
| 14B | | OTHINTYP | OTHINTYP | | Specify: | | Goto HHIGROUP |
| 14B | | HHIGROUP | HHIGROUP | | **Was the policy obtained on an individual or group basis?** 1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization | | 1, 3, DK, RF: IF TRICARE = 1 goto HHIPRYOU  ELSE goto PORTAL  2: goto HHIPRYOU |
| 14B | | PORTAL | PORTAL | | **Was the policy obtained through ^ST\_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: goto PORTPLAN  2, DK, RF: goto HHIPRYOU |
| 14B | | PORTPLAN | PORTPLAN | | **Is this policy a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?**  1. Platinum plan 2. Gold plan 3. Silver plan 4. Bronze plan 5. Catastrophic plan | | Goto HHIPRYOU |
| 14B | | HHIPRYOU | HHIPRYOU | | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED  2: Goto HHIPROUT |
| 14B | | HHIPROUT | HHIPROUT | | **Who pays the policy premiums?**  1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household? | | IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE |
| 14B | | HHIPRDED | HHIPRDED | | **Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?** 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto HHIRPMXB |
| 14B | | HHIRPMXB | HHIRPMXB | | **How much (do/does) (you/your household) currently spend for (entry for HINSCMP/this plan ) (including payroll deductions/ )?** Enter dollar amount for premium payments.     Select time period in next question. | | 1-99999: IF (HHICODE = 1 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 560) OR  (HHICODE = 2 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 800) OR  (HHICODE = 3 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 1507) OR  (HHICODE = 4 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 1200) OR  (TRICARE = 1 and HHIRPMXB lt 5 or gt 1000)   then goto ERR1\_HHIRPMXB   ELSE goto HHIRPMPD   DK,RF: Goto HHIRPMPD |
| 14B | | HHIRPMPD | HHIRPMPD | | Enter time period for premium payments. 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other | | 1-9: IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE  10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB |
| 14B | | HHIIRGXB | HHIIRGXB | | **What was the total expense paid for this policy since (reference month)?** | | 1-99999: IF ((HHIIRGXB lt 15 or gt 3000) and (TRICARE = 1))  or ((HHIIRGXB lt 15 or gt 1659) and   (TRICARE ne 1)) then goto ERR1\_HHIIRGXB  ELSE goto HHICMXXB  DK,RF: Goto HHICMXXB |
| 14B | | HHICMXXB | HHICMXXB | | **How much was paid this month?** | | 0-99999: IF (HHICODE = 1 and HHICMXXB lt 6 or gt 488) OR  (HHICODE = 2 and HHICMXXB lt 5 or gt 597) OR  (HHICODE = 3 and HHICMXXB lt 8 or gt 525) OR   (HHICODE = 4 and HHICMXXB lt 5 or gt 316) OR  (TRICARE = 1 AND HHICMXXB lt 5 or gt 1000)  then goto ERR1\_HHICMXXB)  ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE  DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS  ELSE goto HHIMORE |
| 14b | | PREMSUBS | PREMSUBS | | **Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on (your/your household's) income?** Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium.  Low     and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow     them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare     exchanges or marketplaces.  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: goto HHISUBPD  2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE |
| 14B | | HHISUBPD | HHISUBPD | | **Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto HHIMORE |
| 14B | | HHIMORE | HHIMORE | | **Did you have any other hospitalization or health insurance plans?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 14B | |  | S14B\_END | | **\*\*  Non displayed\*\*** | | IF no more policies then goto Section 14C - BSECT14C |
| 14C | | CHGHHMCR | CHGHHMCR | | **(Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicare. Has that changed?/Last time you said that ^8500HHMCRCOV ^MEMBARE2 enrolled in Medicare. Has**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF NUMHOUSE gt then goto HHMCRCOV  ELSEIF 8500.HHPARD = 1 goto BUPDATEDPblock  ELSE goto RETPARTD   2,DK,RF: IF 8500.HHPARTD = 1 then goto BUPDATEDP block  ELSE goto RETPARTD |
| 14C | | HHMCRENR | HHMCRENR | | **Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in Medicare?  Medicare is the Federal Health Insurance Plan.**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: If NUMHOUSE = 1 and (INTNMBR = 1 or new CU) goto HHPARTD  Elseif NUMHOUSE = 1 and 8500.HHPARTD = 1 goto BUPDATEDPblock  Elseif NUMHOUSE = 1 goto RETPARTD  Elseif NUMHOUSE gt 1 goto HHMCRCOV  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MDCDENR = 1 then goto CHGMDCDE  ELSE goto MDCDENR |
| 14C | | HHMCRCOV | HHMCRCOV | | **How many members of your household are covered by Medicare?** | | IF HHMCRCOV gt number of CU members then goto HHMCRCOV\_CK ELSEIF INTNMBR = 1 OR new CU then goto HHPARTD ELSEIF 8500.HHPARTD = 1 then goto BUPDATEDP block ELSE goto RETPARTD |
| 14C | | STILDRUG | STILDRUG | | **Is ^NAME still enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?** Enter 'YES' if the member changed to a different Medicare Prescription Drug plan. 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto PREMCHG  2,DK,RF: IF no more members AND there exist values of   MEMBNO that do not match any value of   8500.PRTDMBNO then goto RETPARTD  ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then  goto MDCDENR  ELSEIF no more members goto CHGMDCDE  ELSE goto next member on 14C\_UPDATE |
| 14C | | PREMCHG | PREMCHG | | **What is (your/ Name's) premium still (the same/$(DRGPREMX) )?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1,DK,RF: IF no more members AND there exist values of MEMBNO   that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO,   then goto RETPARTD  ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then  goto MDCDENR  ELSEIF no more members then goto CHGMDCDE  ELSE goto STILDRUG for next member  2: Goto PREMCHGX |
| 14C | | PREMCHGX | PREMCHGX | | **What is (your/ Name's) current premium amount for the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?** | | IF PREMCHGX lt 20 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_PREMCHGX  ELSIF no more members AND there exist values of   MEMBNO that do not match any value of 8500.PRTDMBNO  then goto RETPARTD  ELSEIF no more members AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR  ELSEIF no more members goto CHGMDCDE  ELSE goto STILDRUG for next member |
| 14C | | RETPARTD | RETPARTD | | **Have (you/you or any members of your household) enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan since the first of (reference month)?** The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 goto BNEWEDP block  ELSE goto DRUGPLAN  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MDCDENR = 1 then goto CHGMDCDE  ELSEIF 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then goto MDCDENR |
| 14C | | HHPARTD | HHPARTD | | **Are (you/you or any members of your household) presently enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?** The Medicare Prescription Drug plan is also known as Medicare Part D 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto BNEWDP block  ELSE goto DRUGPLAN  2,DK,RF: Goto MDCDENR |
| 14C | | DRUGPLAN | DRUGPLAN | | **Who (is enrolled/enrolled) in a Medicare Prescription Drug plan?**   Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26  27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30 | | 1-30: Goto BNEWDP block  DK,RF: Goto MDCDENR |
| 14C | |  | PERSONNAME | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*** | |  |
| 14C | | ENROLLYR | ENROLLYR | | **In what year did ^NameYou enroll in the prescription drug plan?** Enter year of enrollment | | IF ENROLLYR gt (current year + 3) then goto CK\_ENROLLYR ELSEIF ENTRY = current year through current year + 2, goto ENROLLMO ELSEIF ENTRY = previous year AND (CUR\_MONTH = 1 (January), 2 (February) or 3 (March)) goto ENROLLMO ELSE goto DRGPREMX |
| 14C | | ENROLLMO | ENROLLMO | | **In what month did (you/NAME) enroll in the prescription drug plan?**   Enter month of enrollment | | Goto DRGPREMX |
| 14C | | DRGPREMX | DRGPREMX | | **What is the monthly premium for (your/ Name's) Medicare Prescription Drug plan?**   Do not include any monthly co-payments paid by the household. | | 1-999: IF DRGPREMX lt 20 or gt 100 then goto ERR1\_DRGPREMX  ELSE goto HHDRGSS  0,DK,RF: Goto HHDRGSS |
| 14C | | HHDRGSS | HHDRGSS | | **Is the monthly premium deducted from a Social Security payment?**  1. Yes 2. No | | IF no more line numbers AND 8500.MDCDENR ne 1 then   goto MDCDENR  ELSEIF no more line numbers then goto CHGMDCDE  ELSE goto ENROLLMO for the next line number entered in   DRUGPLAN |
| 14C | | CHGMDCDE | CHGMDCDE | | **(Last time you said that you were enrolled in Medicaid. Has that changed?/Last time you said that ^8500MDCDCOV ^MEMBARE enrolled in Medicaid. Has th**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MDCDCOV  ELSEIF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD  ELSE goto OTHMED  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD  ELSE goto OTHMED |
| 14C | | MDCDENR | MDCDENR | | **Are (you/you or any members of your household) enrolled in Medicaid(State program name)?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MDCDCOV  ELSEIF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD  ELSE goto OTHMED  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD  ELSE goto OTHMED |
| 14C | | MDCDCOV | MDCDCOV | | **How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid(State program name)?** | | IF MDCDCOV gt the number of CU members then   goto CK\_MDCDCOV  ELSEIF 8500.OTHMED = 1 then goto STLOTHMD  ELSE goto OTHMED |
| 14C | | STLOTHMD | STLOTHMD | | 34   ? [F1] **Are (you/you or any members of your household) still covered by a plan such as VA Medical, CHAMPVA, CHIP^ST\_CHIP, or Indian Health Service (IHS)?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto S14C\_END |
| 14C | | OTHMED | OTHMED | | 34    ? [F1] **Are (you/you or any members of your household) covered by a plan such as VA Medical, CHAMPVA, CHIP^ST\_CHIP, or Indian Health Service (IHS)?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 goto OTHMDCOV  ELSE goto S14C\_END  2, DK, RF: Goto S14C\_END |
|  | | OTHMDCOV | OTHMDCOV | | **How many members of your household are covered by these plans?** | | Goto S14C\_END |
| 14C | |  | S14C\_END | | **\*\* Non displayed\*\*** | | Goto S14\_END |
| 14C | |  | S14\_END | | **\*\*  Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto S14RECRD |
| 14 | | S14RECRD | S14RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 14?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S14TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSECT15 |
| 14 | | S14TPRC | S14TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.               1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSECT15  8: Goto S14TPRCS |
| 14 | | S14TPRCS | S14TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 15 - BSECT15 |
| 14 | |  | S14FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 14 | |  | S14DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 15A | | S15A\_INTRO | S15AINTRO | | 35-36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements.  I will begin with your payments.  By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses.   Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household. For this section it will be helpful to have medical bills or insurance claim statements available.**                   Description   Amount    Month                                     (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto BSect15.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM |
| 15A | | MDB\_ITEM | ITEM | | **SCREEN 1--------------------------------------------------------------**  35   ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for the following?** Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 -------------------------------------------------------------------------** 36? [F1] **Have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for --**  Read each item on list  1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | | 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next ROW  99: Goto S15A\_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S15A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table |
|  | |  | ServiceOrItem | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 15A | | MEDPDESC | DESCRIPTION | | Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.**                   Description   Amount    Month                                     (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) | | IF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT ELSE goto MEDPGFTC |
| 15A | | MEDPPRNT | MEDPPRNT | | Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?**                   Description    Amount    Month                     (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Purchase 2. Rental | | Goto MEDPGFTC |
| 15A | | MEDPGFTC | MEDPGFTC | | Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**                   Description   Amount    Month                                     (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Household member 2. Non-household member | | Goto MONTH |
| 15A | | MEDPMTMO | MONTH | | **In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?     ( \* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period./ )**                   Description   Amount    Month                                     (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S15\_13Option | | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the   reference period) then goto   ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 15A | | MEDPMTX | AMOUNT | | **(What was the total amount paid in (month)?/What was the total amount paid?/What is your monthly expense?)**                    Description   Amount    Month                                     (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) | | 1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or  (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or  (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or  (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or   (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or  (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or  (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or  (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or  (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or  (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or  (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or  (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or  (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or  (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or  (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) ]  AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT   ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on  the prechart/input AND (that prechart records   MEDPMTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR\_DUP   ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 15A | | MEDPCB\_S | C | | Enter 'C' for a combined expense | | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then  goto CK\_C |
| 15A | | MEDPCMB | COMBCODE | | 35-36   ? [F1] **What is (description) combined with?**         Enter all that apply, separate with commas          Description    Amount    Month           (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | | Goto MORE |
| 15A | | MEDPMORE | MORE | | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) make any other payments for (description)?**                 Description   Amount    Month               (MEDPDESC)    (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO) 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S15A\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid |
| 15A | |  | S15A\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S15BINTRO |
| 15B | | S15B\_INTRO | S15BINTRO | | 35-36 **Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.  By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.   Do not include reimbursements from any consumer-driven health plans such as Flexible Spending Accounts (FSA), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRA), Health Savings Accounts (HSA), High Deductible Health Plans (HDHP), or Medical Savings Accounts (MSA).**                        Description  Amount    Month                            (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto ITEM |
| 15B | | MDC\_ITEM | ITEM | | **SCREEN 1 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------** 35    ? [F1] **Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?** IF YES - **What did you get reimbursed for?**   Read each item on list **SCREEN 2 ----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------** 36? [F1]IF YES - **Have you received any reimbursements for --**                         Read each item on list  1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line | | 1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK\_ITEM  ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next ROW  99: Goto S15B\_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S15B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid |
|  | |  | ServiceOrItem | | **\*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*** | |  |
| 15B | | MEDRDESC | DESCRIPTION | | Ask if not apparent **Describe the care/service/item.**                        Description  Amount    Month                            (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) | | IF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT ELSE goto MEDRGFTC |
| 15B | | MEDRPRNT | MEDRPRNT | | Ask if not apparent **Was this for a purchase or rental?**                 Description  Amount    Month                       (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Purchase 2. Rental | | Goto MEDRGFTC |
| 15B | | MEDRGFTC | MEDRGFTC | | Ask if not apparent **(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?**                    Description  Amount    Month                        (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Household member 2. Non-household member | | Goto MONTH |
| 15B | | MEDRMBMO | MONTH | | **In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?**                    Description  Amount    Month                        (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December | | REF\_MONTH - CUR\_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference   period then goto ERR3\_MONTH  ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT |
| 15B | | MEDRMBX | AMOUNT | | **What was the total amount received (in month)?**                    Description  Amount    Month                        (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) | | 1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR  (MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR   (MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR  (MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR  (MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR  (MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR  (MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR  (MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR   (MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR  (MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR  (MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR  (MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR  (MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR  (MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or  (MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200)  then goto ERR1\_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this   record are equal to any records data in the pre-  chart/input then goto ERR\_DUP  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C |
| 15B | | MEDRCB\_S | C | | Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement | | C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then  goto CK\_C |
| 15B | | MEDRCMB | COMBCODE | | 35-36   ? [F1] **What other medical reimbursement is (description) combined with?**        Enter all that apply, separate with commas                     Description  Amount    Month                        (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO) 1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery 2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses 3. Dental care 4. Hospital room or hospital services 5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians 6. Physician services 7. Lab tests or x-rays 8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes 9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home 10. Adult day care centers 11. Other medical care and services 12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK) | | Goto MORE |
| 15B | | MEDRMORE | MORE | | **Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other reimbursements for (description)?**                    Description  Amount    Month                        (MEDRDESC)   (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR\_MAX  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S15B\_END  ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid |
| 15B | |  | S15B\_END | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S15RECRD |
| 15 | | S15RECRD | S15RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 15?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S15TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 21 - BSECT21 |
| 15 | | S15TPRC | S15TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 21 - BSECT21  8: Goto S15TPRCS |
| 15 | | S15TPRCS | S15TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 21 - BSECT21 |
| 15 | |  | S15FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 15 | |  | S15DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 21a | | ANYWORK | ANYWORK | | **Since the first of (reference month), did (you/NAME) earn any income from wages or salary?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto 21A\_INTRO  2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK |
| 21A | | S21A\_INTRO | S21A\_INTRO | | **The next few questions are about income.  We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.  For these questions, paystubs or other financial records available will be helpful.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto INCWEEKQ |
| 21A | | INCWEEKQ | INCWEEKQ | | **(Now I am going to ask about (Your/Name's) work experience and income/ )  In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did (you/NAME) work?**   If household member did not work, enter zero. | | 0: Goto INCNONWK   1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC\_HRSQ |
| 21A | | INC\_HRSQ | INC\_HRSQ | | **In the weeks that (you/NAME) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) usually work per week?** | | Goto OCCUCODE |
| 21A | | OCCUCODE | OCCUCODE | | 46   ? [F1] **Which of the following categories best describes the job in which (you/NAME) received the most earnings during the past 12 months?** 1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail 6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces | | Goto INCOMEY |
| 21A | | INCOMEY | INCOMEY | | **(Were/Was) (you/NAME):** 1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary? 2. A Federal government employee? 3. A State government employee? 4. A local government employee? 5. Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm? | | Goto SALARYST |
| 21A | | INCNONWK | INCNONWK | | **What was the main reason (you/NAME) did not work during the past 12 months?    (Were/Was) (you/he/she) -** 1. Retired? 2. Taking care of home/family? 3. Going to school? 4. Ill, disabled, unable to work? 5. Unable to find work? 6. Doing something else? | | Goto SALARYST |
| 21A | | SALARYST | SALARYST | | ? [F1] **The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from (Date - one year ago) to (Yesterdays date)...  Did (you/NAME) receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto SALARYX  2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM |
| 21A | | SALARYX | SALARYX | | ? [F1] **How much did (you/NAME) receive before taxes?** | | 1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1\_SALARYX  ELSE goto GROSPAYX  DK,RF: Goto SALARYB |
| 21A | | SALARYB | SALARYB | | 47    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?** 1. $0-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over | | Goto GROSPAYX |
| 21A | | GROSPAYX | GROSPAYX | | **What was the amount of (your/NAME's) last pay before any deductions?** | | Goto PAYPERD |
| 21A | | PAYPERD | PAYPERD | | **What period of time did this cover?**  1. One week 2. Two weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Year 6. Twice a month 7. Other | | 1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB  7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYPRDOT  DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1\_PAYPERD  ELSE goto PAYSTUB |
| 21A | | PAYPRDOT | PAYPRDOT | | Specify: | | Goto PAYSTUB |
| 21A | | PAYSTUB | PAYSTUB | | Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for (his / her / his/her) last paycheck?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto PRIVPENS |
| 21A | | PRIVPENS | PRIVPENS | | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Private pension fund?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto PRIVPENX  2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET |
| 21A | | PRIVPENX | PRIVPENX | | **How much?** | | 1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt   147000) OR  PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR  PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR  PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR  PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR  PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR  PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR  PAYPERD = 7 and (PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000)  THEN goto ERR1\_PRIVPENX  ELSE goto GOVRET  DK,RF: Goto GOVRET |
| 21A | | GOVRET | GOVRET | | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Government retirement?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto GOVRETX  2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED |
| 21A | | GOVRETX | GOVRETX | | **How much?** | | 1-99999999: IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1\_GOVRETX  ELSE goto RRRDED  DK,RF: Goto RRRDED |
| 21A | | RRRDED | RRRDED | | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Railroad retirement?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RRRDEDX  2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED |
| 21A | | RRRDEDX | RRRDEDX | | **How much?** | | 1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1\_RRRDEDX  ELSE goto SSDED  DK,RF: Goto SSDED |
| 21A | | SSDED | SSDED | | **Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Social Security including Medicare?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto MEDICOV  2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM |
| 21A | | SSNORM | SSNORM | | **Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from (your/NAME's) pay?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto MEDICOV  2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT |
| 21A | | MEDICOV | MEDICOV | | **Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto EMPLCONT |
| 21A | | EMPLCONT | EMPLCONT | | **Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to (your/NAME's) pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto SEMPFRM |
| 21A | | SEMPFRM | SEMPFRM | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) receive any self-employment income or have a loss?** (Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto SEMPFRMX  2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET |
| 21A | | SEMPFRMX | SEMPFRMX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** (Report net income after operating expenses.  Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'            Breakeven = 1 | | -999999999-999999999: IF SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000 then  goto ERR1\_SEMPFRMX  ELSE goto SOCSRRET  DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB |
| 21A | | SEMPFRMB | SEMPFRMB | | 47? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  0. Loss 1. $0-$4,999 2. $5,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$14,999 4. $15,000-$19,999 5. $20,000-$29,999 6. $30,000-$39,999 7. $40,000-$49,999 8. $50,000-$69,999 9. $70,000-$89,999 10. $90,000-$119,999 11. $120,000 and over | | Goto SOCSRRET |
| 21A | | SOCSRRET | SOCSRRET | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RRRETIRX  2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC |
| 21A | | RRRETIRX | RRRETIRX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?** | | 1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then  goto ERR1\_RRRETIRX  ELSE goto INCMEDCR  DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB |
| 21A | | RRRETIRB | RRRETIRB | | 48? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of (your/NAME's) last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**   1. Less than $500 2. $500-$699 3. $700-$999 4. $1,000-$1,299 5. $1,300-$1,699 6. $1,700 and over | | Goto INCMEDCR |
| 21A | | INCMEDCR | INCMEDCR | | **Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto SS\_RRQ |
| 21A | | SS\_RRQ | SS\_RRQ | | **During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did (you/NAME) receive?** | | IF SS\_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1\_SSRRQ  ELSE goto SUPPLINC |
| 21A | | SUPPLINC | SUPPLINC | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) receive any -  Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto SSIX  2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC |
| 21A | | SSIX | SSIX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** | | 1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1\_SSIX  ELSE goto INDRETAC  DK,RF: Goto SSIB |
| 21A | | SSIB | SSIB | | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/NAME) received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?**   1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto INDRETAC |
| 21A | | INDRETAC | INDRETAC | | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/NAME) place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh?   Do not include rollovers.**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto INDRETX  2,DK,RF: Goto S21A\_CHECK |
| 21A | | INDRETX | INDRETX | | **How much?** | | IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then  goto ERR1\_INDRETX  ELSE goto S21A\_CHECK |
| 21A | |  | S21A\_CHECK | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or   8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A\_END  ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person |
| 21A | |  | S21A\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto Section 21B |
| 21B | | INTERDIV | INTERDIV | | ? [F1] **fill for INTERDIV  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any interest or dividends?  Report even small amounts credited to an account.**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto INTRDVX  2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT |
| 21B | | INTRDVX | INTRDVX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** | | 1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1\_INTRDVX  ELSE goto NETRENT  DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB |
| 21B | | INTRDVB | INTRDVB | | 49    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/you or any members of your household) received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto NETRENT |
| 21B | | NETRENT | NETRENT | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any net rental income or loss?** Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto NETRENTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST |
| 21B | | NETRENTX | NETRENTX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** The net amount is the total amount after expenses.      If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.     Breakeven = 1. | | -999999999-999999999: IF (NETRENTX lt -150,000 or gt 48,000) or (NETRENTX = 0) then  goto ERR1\_NETRENTX  ELSE goto ROYEST  DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB |
| 21B | | NETRENTB | NETRENTB | | 49    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  0. Loss 1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,999-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto ROYEST |
| 21B | | ROYEST | ROYEST | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto ROYESTX  2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV |
| 21B | | ROYESTX | ROYESTX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** | | 1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then  goto ERR1\_ROYESTX  ELSE goto RETSURV  DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB |
| 21B | | ROYESTB | ROYESTB | | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto RETSURV |
| 21B | | RETSURV | RETSURV | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RETSURVX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG |
| 21B | | RETSURVX | RETSURVX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount?** (Do not include Social Security.) | | 1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then  goto ERR1\_RETSURVX  ELSE goto OTHREG  DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB |
| 21B | | RETSURVB | RETSURVB | | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto OTHREG |
| 21B | | OTHREG | OTHREG | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto OTHREGX  2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM |
| 21B | | OTHREGX | OTHREGX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount from all sources?** (Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.) | | 1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto   ERR1\_OTHREGX   ELSE goto LUMPSUM  DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB |
| 21B | | OTHREGB | OTHREGB | | 49    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto LUMPSUM |
| 21B | | LUMPSUM | LUMPSUM | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto LUMPSUMX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC |
| 21B | | LUMPSUMX | LUMPSUMX | | ? [F1] **What was the total amount received (by all household members/ )?** | | 1-99999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then  goto ERR1\_LUMPSUMX  ELSE goto OTHERINC  DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB |
| 21B | | LUMPSUMB | LUMPSUMB | | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto OTHERINC |
| 21B | | OTHERINC | OTHERINC | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto OTHRINCX  2,DK,RF: Goto EITC |
| 21B | | OTHRINCX | OTHRINCX | | ? [F1] **What was the total amount received (by all household members/ )?** | | 1-99999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then  goto ERR1\_OTHRINCX  ELSE goto EITC  DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB |
| 21B | | OTHRINCB | OTHRINCB | | 49    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto EITC |
| 21B | | EITC | EITC | | ? [F1] **The Earned Income Tax Credit is a benefit for certain people who work and have low to moderate wages.  A tax credit means more money in your pocket.  It reduces the amount of tax you owe and may also give you a refund.  During the past 12 months, did (you/you or any members of your household) claim an Earned Income Tax Credit on your federal income tax return?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto MISCTAX |
| 21B | | MISCTAX | MISCTAX | | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS** -  **Did  (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any inheritance or estate tax?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto MISCTAXX  2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP |
| 21B | | MISCTAXX | MISCTAXX | | **What was the total amount PAID (by all household members/ )?** | | IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then  goto ERR1\_MISCTAXX  ELSE goto FOODSMP |
| 21B | | FOODSMP | FOODSMP | | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -   Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card?  Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP).  Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto FS\_MTHI  2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE |
| 21B | | FS\_MTHI | FS\_MTHI | | **In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?** | | Goto FS\_AMT |
| 21B | | FS\_AMT | FS\_AMT | | **What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?** | | 1-99999999: IF FS\_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1\_FS\_AMT  ELSE goto WELFARE  DK,RF: Goto WELFARE |
| 21B | | WELFARE | WELFARE | | ? [F1] **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of this household, including children,) receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?  Please include even if only for one month.  Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto WELFAREX  2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY |
| 21B | | WELFAREX | WELFAREX | | ? [F1] **What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?** | | 1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto   ERR1\_WELFAREX  ELSE goto MEALSPAY  DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB |
| 21B | | WELFAREB | WELFAREB | | 49? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**  1. $0-$999 2. $1,000-$1,999 3. $2,000-$2,999 4. $3,000-$3,999 5. $4,000-$4,999 6. $5,000-$9,999 7. $10,000-$14,999 8. $15,000-$19,999 9. $20,000-$29,999 10. $30,000-$39,999 11. $40,000-$49,999 12. $50,000 and over | | Goto MEALSPAY |
| 21B | | MEALSPAY | MEALSPAY | | **DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Have (you/you or any members of your household) received any free meals at work as part of your pay?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto MLPAYWKX  2,DK,RF: Goto S21B\_END |
| 21B | | MLPAYWKX | MLPAYWKX | | **About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?** | | IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then  goto ERR1\_MLPAYWKX  ELSE goto MLPYQWKS |
| 21B | | MLPYQWKS | MLPYQWKS | | **How many weeks did (you/you or any members of your household) receive such meals during the past 12 months?** | | Goto S21B\_END |
| 21B | |  | S21B\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Exit block and goto S21RECRD |
| 21 | | S21RECRD | S21RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 21?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S21TPRC  2: Exit block and goto Section 22 - BSECT22 |
| 21 | | S21TPRC | S21TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.               1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto Section 22 - BSECT22  8: Goto S21TPRCS |
| 21 | | S21TPRCS | S21TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto Section 22 - BSECT22 |
| 21 | |  | S21FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 21 | |  | S21DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 22 | | LIAINTRO | LIAINTRO | | **The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans.  We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings.  Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.  For these questions, bank statements, credit card statements, and loan statements will be helpful.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto IRAX |
| 22 | | IRAX | IRAX | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --   What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans that (you/your household) (own/owns)?**     If no retirement accounts, enter 0 | | 0-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_IRAX  ELSE Goto IRAYRX  DK,RF: Goto IRAB |
| 22 | | IRAB | IRAB | | 50? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?**   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto IRAYRX  DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP |
| 22 | | IRAYRX | IRAYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | | 0-999999999999: IF IRAYRX gt 600000 then goto ERR1\_IRAYRX Else Goto DEFBENRP  DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB |
| 22 | | IRAYRB | IRAYRB | | 50    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | | Goto DEFBENRP |
| 22 | | DEFBENRP | DEFBENRP | | ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto STOCK |
| 22 | | STOCK | STOCK | | ? [F1] **Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ )?** Include U.S. savings bonds  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto STOCKX  2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDX |
| 22 | | STOCKX | STOCKX | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --   What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) that (you/your household) (own/owns)?** Include US savings bonds | | 1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then   goto ERR1\_STOCKX  ELSE goto STOCKYRX  DK,RF: Goto STOCKB |
| 22 | | STOCKB | STOCKB | | 50    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ )?** Include US savings bonds  1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto STOCKYRX  DK,RF: Goto LIQUIDX |
| 22 | | STOCKYRX | STOCKYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**         Include US savings bonds | | 0-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX lt 5 or gt 600000 then   goto ERR1\_STOCKYRX  ELSE goto LIQUIDX  DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB |
| 22 | | STOCKYRB | STOCKYRB | | 50    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Include US savings bonds  1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | | Goto LIQUIDX |
| 22 | | LIQUIDX | LIQUIDX | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs (you/your household) (have/has)?** | | 0-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1\_LIQUIDX  ELSE goto LIQUDYRX  DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB |
| 22 | | LIQUIDB | LIQUIDB | | 51? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs?**  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX  DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF |
| 22 | | LIQUDYRX | LIQUDYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | | 0-999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then   goto ERR1\_LIQUDYRX  ELSE goto WHOLIF  DK, RF: Goto LIQUDYRB |
| 22 | | LIQUDYRB | LIQUDYRB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | Goto WHOLIF |
| 22 | | WHOLIF | WHOLIF | | ? [F1] **(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?** Also include universal life and variable life insurance         Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto WHOLIFX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | | WHOLIFX | WHOLIFX | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  What is the total surrender value of these policies?** Surrender value is also known as the cash value          Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon            death of the insured | | 1-999999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHOLIFX  ELSE goto WHLFYRX  DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB |
| 22 | | WHOLIFB | WHOLIFB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?**          Surrender value is also known as the cash value          Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death,            NOT the benefit upon death of the insured   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto WHLFYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | | WHLFYRX | WHLFYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**          Surrender value is also known as the cash value           Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon            death of the insured | | 0-999999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1\_WHLFYRX  ELSE goto OTHAST  DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB |
| 22 | | WHLFYRB | WHLFYRB | | 50    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Surrender value is also known as the cash value Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon             death of the insured  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | Goto OTHAST |
| 22 | | OTHAST | OTHAST | | **(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto OTHASTX  2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | | OTHASTX | OTHASTX | | **As of TODAY --  What is the total value of these other financial assets?** | | 1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then   goto ERR1\_OTHASTX  ELSE goto OTHSTYRX  DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB |
| 22 | | OTHASTB | OTHASTB | | 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets?**   1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX  DK, RF: Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | | OTHSTYRX | OTHSTYRX | | **What was the total value of these other financial assets ONES YEAR AGO TODAY?** | | 0-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX lt 5 or gt 600000 then   goto ERR1\_OTHSTYRX  ELSE goto CREDIT  DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB |
| 22 | | OTHSTYRB | OTHSTYRB | | 50 **Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $0-$1,999 2. $2,000-$9,999 3. $10,000-$49,999 4. $50,000-$199,999 5. $200,000-$449,999 6. $450,000 and over | | Goto CREDIT |
| 22 | | CREDIT | CREDIT | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  (Do/Does) (you/your household) have a balance on any major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto CREDITX  2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT |
| 22 | | CREDITX | CREDITX | | ? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all cards?** | | 1-999999999999: IF CREDIT lt 10 or gt 30000 then  goto ERR1\_CREDITX  ELSE goto CREDTYRX  DK, RF: Goto CREDITB |
| 22 | | CREDITB | CREDITB | | 51? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?**   1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX  DK,RF: Goto CREDFINX |
| 22 | | CREDTYRX | CREDTYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | | 0-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX lt 10 or gt 30000 then   goto ERR1\_CREDTYRX  ELSE goto CREDFINX  DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB |
| 22 | | CREDYRB | CREDYRB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | Goto CREDFINX |
| 22 | | CREDFINX | CREDFINX | | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in (last month)?** | | 0-999999999999: IF CREDFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1\_CREDFINX  ELSE Goto STUDNT  DK, RF: Goto STUDNT |
| 22 | | STUDNT | STUDNT | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any student loans?**   1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto STUDNTX  2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN |
| 22 | | STUDNTX | STUDNTX | | ? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all student loans?** | | 1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then  goto ERR1\_STUDNTX  ELSE goto STDNTYRX  DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB |
| 22 | | STUDNTB | STUDNTB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?**  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto STDNTYRX  DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX |
| 22 | | STDNTYRX | STDNTYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** | | 0-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX lt 50 or gt 72000 then  goto ERR1\_STDNTYRX  ELSE goto STUDFINX  DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB |
| 22 | | STDNTYRB | STDNTYRB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?**  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | Goto STUDFINX |
| 22 | | STUDFINX | STUDFINX | | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in (last month)?** | | 0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1\_STUDFINX  ELSE goto OTHLOAN  DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN |
| 22 | | OTHLOAN | OTHLOAN | | ? [F1] **As of TODAY --  (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto OTHLONX  2,DK,RF: Goto S22\_END |
| 22 | | OTHLONX | OTHLONX | | ? [F1] **What is the total amount owed on all other loans?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans | | 1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then   goto ERR1\_OTHLONX  ELSE goto OTHLNYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB |
| 22 | | OTHLONB | OTHLONB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | 1-6: Goto OTHLNYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX |
| 22 | | OTHLNYRX | OTHLNYRX | | ? [F1] **What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans | | 0-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX lt 50 or gt 72000 then  goto ERR1\_OTHLNYRX  ELSE goto OTHFINX  DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB |
| 22 | | OTHLNYRB | OTHLNYRB | | 51    ? [F1] **Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. $0-$499 2. $500-$999 3. $1,000-$2,499 4. $2,500-$9,999 5. $10,000-$34,999 6. $35,000 and over | | Goto OTHFINX |
| 22 | | OTHFINX | OTHFINX | | **What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in (last month)?** Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans | | 0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1\_OTHFINX  ELSE goto S22\_END  DK, RF: Goto S22\_END |
| 22 | |  | S22\_END | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | Goto S22RECRD |
| 22 | | S22RECRD | S22RECRD | | Were records used to answer the questions in section 22?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto S22TPRC  2: Exit block and goto the back - BBACK |
| 22 | | S22TPRC | S22TPRC | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills/Statements 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Paystub 8. Other - specify | | 1-7: Exit block and goto the back - BBACK  8: Goto S22TPRCS |
| 22 | | S22TPRCS | S22TPRCS | | Specify | | Exit block and goto the back - BBACK |
| 22 | |  | S22FRCD | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| 22 | |  | S22DATE | | **\*\* Not Displayed \*\*** | |  |
| BACK | |  | AFTERMID | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF COMPLETE\_FLAG = 1 then goto BResp\_Debrief ELSEIF START = 4 OR INTROB = 2 or 4 then goto VERIFY\_INFO ELSEIF START = 3 then goto TRANS ELSEIF INTROB = 5 OR REPLACE\_VER2 = 1 OR START = 6 or   EARLY\_PICKUP\_CK = 3 then goto DONE ELSEIF NONTYP\_V1 = 1-3 or NONTYP\_V2 = 1-3 then goto THANK2 ELSEIF Debit\_flag = EMPTY and Outcome\_Recall = 201 AND   Fprimary[2] = 0 then goto DEBIT\_CARD ELSEIF Debit\_flag = EMPTY and Outcome\_Recall = 201 AND   Fprimary[2] <> 0 then goto DEBIT\_CARD\_Spawn ELSEIF START = 7 then goto BlkAppt.Complete\_DB ELSE goto APPTOTH |
|  | | DEBIT\_CARD | DEBIT\_CARD | | **Thank you for your participation in the study so far.  Here is a $20 debit card for completion of the first part of the interview.  (You and your household members will be eligible for additional debit cards/You will be eligible for an additional debit card/You will be eligible for, if you complete the rest of the study.** Hand respondent a debit card and give them the password. Debit Card Number:  (Debit Card Number)       Pin:   (Pin)    If necessary, explain how it can be used.  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | IF Complete\_Flag = 1 then goto BResp\_Debrief  ELSE goto APPTOTH |
|  | | DEBIT\_CARD\_Spawn | DEBIT\_CARD\_Spawn | | **Thank you for your participation in the study so far.  Here is a $20 debit card for completion of the first part of the interview.  (You and your household members will be eligible for additional debit cards/You will be eligible for an additional debit card/You will be eligible for, if you complete the rest of the study.** Enter Debit Card Number      Hand respondent a debit card and give them the password.  If necessary, explain how it can be used. | | IF Complete\_Flag = 1 then goto BResp\_Debrief  ELSE goto APPTOTH |
| BACK | | APPTOTH | APPTOTH | | **I'd like to schedule a DATE to (complete the (visit 1/visit 2) interview/conduct the interview/conduct the visit 2 interview). What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit again?**(Best callback dates: (Dates)/Diary Placement Dates: (dates))Today is: (current date)                           B.   Battery problem           Missing Sections:  Press shift-F5 to view status | | 25 characters: Goto THANKCB  B: Goto DONE |
| BACK | | THANKCB | THANKCB | | **Thank you.  I will come back at the time suggested** Revisit   (Appointment information)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | IF VISITNUM = 1 AND Outcome\_Recall = 201 and   Outcome\_Place = 201 and BV2Instruct.V2\_INSTRUCTIONS = 1   then goto BFR\_Debrief  ELSE goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| Back | | RDB1 | RDB1 | | **Before we wrap up, I have a few questions about your experience during this survey.  In the first letter we sent you, explaining the study and asking for you to participate, we included a two dollar bill.  Do you remember getting this money?** 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB1a  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB2 |
| Back | | RDB1a | RDB1a | | **What was your reaction to getting this money?** | | Goto RDB2 |
| Back | | RDB2 | RDB2 | | **(Before we wrap up, I have a few questions about your experience during this survey.) For completing the first interview, you recevied a $20 debit card.  Did you have any problems using the debit card?**  1. Yes 2. No 3. Haven't tried to use it | | 1: Goto RDB2a  2,3,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB3 |
| Back | | RDB2a | RDB2a | | **What problems did you have?** | | Goto RDB3 |
| Back | | RDB3 | RDB3 | | **Did the money you received impact your decision to answer the survey or complete the diary?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RDB4 |
| Back | | RDB4 | RDB4 | | **Do you have any comments about the use of these incentives in our study?** | | Goto RDB5 |
| Back | | RDB5 | RDB5 | | **For the second part of the study, we asked you to collect some bills and records to help you answer the questions.  How much time did you spend collecting records?**  Enter in minutes    Enter 0 is no records were used | | 0: Goto RDB7  1-999,EMPTY: Goto RDB5a |
| Back | | RDB5a | RDB5a | | **Would you say that the amount of time you spent collecting records was** Read each item on the list  1. Reasonable? 2. Somewhat reasonable? 3. Somewhat unreasonable? 4. Unreasonable? | | IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto RDB6  ELSE goto RDB7 |
| Back | | RDB6 | RDB6 | | **Did any other household members collect any records?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RDB7 |
| Back | | RDB7 | RDB7 | | **Are any of your financial records electronic? Such as online bank statements, utility or mortgage statements?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB7a  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB8 |
| Back | | RDB7a | RDB7a | | If respondent had electronic records available electronically during the interview,      enter 2 and do not ask the question **Did you access any of your electronic records before our interview?**   1. Yes, I printed them out 2. Yes. I had them available electronically during the interview 3. No | | 1,2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB8  3: Goto RDB7b |
| Back | | RDB7b | RDB7b | | **Why did you not access your electronic records before our interview?** | | Goto RDB8 |
| Back | | RDB8 | RDB8 | | **Were there any records that you found, or could have found, that you chose not to use in the interview?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB8a  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB9 |
| Back | | RDB8a | RDB8a | | **What was the reason that you did not use those records?**  1. Confidentiality or privacy concerns 2. Electronic records not able to download or print 3. Paper records not able to find 4. Other, specify | | 1-3,EMPTY: Goto RDB9  4: Goto RDB8b |
| Back | | RDB8b | RDB8b | | Specify | | Goto RDB9 |
| Back | | RDB9 | RDB9 | | **Were there any records that were difficult to collect?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB9a  2,DK,EMPTY: GOto RDB10 |
| Back | | RDB9a | RDB9a | | **Which records were difficult to collect?** | | Goto RDB10 |
| Back | | RDB10 | RDB10 | | **I gave you a checklist to show you which records to collect.  How useful was that checklist?**  1. Very useful 2. Somewhat useful 3. Not very useful 4. Not at all useful 5. I didn't get a checklist | | IF (ANY TblPlacement.Bpersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 1 or 2) AND   NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto RDB11  ELSEIF (ANY TblPlacement.Bpersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 1 or 2) AND   NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto RDB12  ELSE goto RDB17a |
|  | | RDB11 | RDB11 | | **We asked you to share information about how to complete the diary with other people in your household. Were you able to share the information with all other household members?**  1. Yes 2. No 3. Not applicable | | 1, 3, EMPTY: Goto RDB12  2: Goto RDB11a |
|  | | RDB11a | RDB11a | | **Who were you not able to share this information with?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. ^Eligdiary[1] 2. ^Eligdiary[2] 3. ^Eligdiary[3] 4. ^Eligdiary[4] 5. ^Eligdiary[5] 6. ^Eligdiary[6] 7. ^Eligdiary[7] 8. ^Eligdiary[8] 9. ^Eligdiary[9] 10. ^Eligdiary[10] 11. ^Eligdiary[11] 12. ^Eligdiary[12] 13. ^Eligdiary[13] 14. ^Eligdiary[14] 15. ^Eligdiary[15] 16. ^Eligdiary[16] 17. ^Eligdiary[17] 18. ^Eligdiary[18] 19. ^Eligdiary[19] 20. ^Eligdiary[20] 21. ^Eligdiary[21] 22. ^Eligdiary[22] 23. ^Eligdiary[23] 24. ^Eligdiary[24] 25. ^Eligdiary[25] 26. ^Eligdiary[26] 27. ^Eligdiary[27] 28. ^Eligdiary[28] 29. ^Eligdiary[29] 30. ^Eligdiary[30] | | Goto RDB11b |
|  | | RDB11b | RDB11b | | **Why were you unable to share the information?** | | Goto RDB12 |
|  | | RDB12 | RDB12 | | **We also asked you to complete a diary during the week. How much time did you spend filling in your diary throughout the week?** Enter in minutes | | Goto RDB12a |
|  | | RDB12a | RDB12a | | **Would you say that the amount of time you spent filling in the diary was** Read each item on the list  1. Reasonable? 2. Somewhat reasonable? 3. Somewhat unreasonable? 4. Unreasonable? | | Goto RDB12b |
|  | | RDB12b | RDB12b | | **Where did you typically fill out your diary?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. At home 2. At work 3. Other, specify | | 1,2,EMPTY: IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto RDB13  ELSEIF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 1 then goto RDB14a  ELSEIF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then goto RBD16  ELSE goto RDB17  3: Goto RDB12c |
|  | | RDB12c | RDB12c | | Specify | | IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto RDB13  ELSEIF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 1 then goto RDB14a  ELSEIF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then goto RBD16  ELSE goto RDB17 |
|  | | RDB13 | RDB13 | | **Did any other household members fill in a diary?**  1. Yes 2. No 3. Not applicable | | 1: Goto RDB13a  2,3,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB13a1 |
|  | | RDB13a | RDB13a | | **How long do you think they spent filling out their diaries all together throughout the week?** Enter in minutes | | Goto RDB13b |
|  | | RDB13b | RDB13b | | **Where did they typically fill out their diaries?**  Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. At home 2. At work 3. Other, specify | | IF 3 selected then goto RDB13c ELSE goto RDB13a1 |
|  | | RDB13c | RDB13c | | Specify | | Goto RDB13a1 |
| Back | | RDB13a1 | RDB13a1 | | **Did you record any expenditures on behalf of other household members into your diary (excluding shared household expenses)?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RDB13a2 |
| Back | | RDB13a2 | RDB13a2 | | **Would you prefer having a single diary for the whole household or having an individual diary for each member of the household?**  1. Prefer a single diary for the whole household 2. Prefer individual diaries | | IF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 1 then goto RDB14a ELSEIF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then goto RBD16 ELSE goto RDB17 |
|  | | RDB14a | RDB14a | | **Overall, did you have any problems using the diary online?**  1. Yes, specify 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB14b  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB14g |
|  | | RDB14b | RDB14b | | Specify | | Goto RDB14c |
|  | | RDB14c | RDB14c | | **Did you have any problems logging into the diary?**  1. Yes, specify 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB14d  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB14g |
|  | | RDB14d | RDB14d | | Specify | | Goto RDB14e |
|  | | RDB14e | RDB14e | | **Did you have any problems entering your spending?**  1. Yes, specify 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB14f  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB14g |
|  | | RDB14f | RDB14f | | Specify | | Goto RDB14g |
|  | | RDB14g | RDB14g | | **I gave you instructions on how to use the diary, how useful were the instructions?**  1. Very useful 2. Somewhat useful 3. Not very useful 4. Not at all useful | | Goto RDB15 |
|  | | RDB15 | RDB15 | | **I also left a user guide for help with using the online diary.  How useful were those pages?**  1. Very useful 2. Somewhat useful 3. Not very useful 4. Not at all useful | | IF ANY DIARY\_TYPE = 2 then goto RDB16 ELSE goto RDB17 |
|  | | RDB16 | RDB16 | | **I provided instructions on how to fill out the paper diary, how useful were the instructions?**  1. Very useful 2. Somewhat useful 3. Not very useful 4. Not at all useful | | IF ANY TblPlacement.BPersons.DIARY\_TYPE = 1 then goto RDB17  ELSE goto RDB18 |
|  | | RDB17 | RDB17 | | **Did you call the help desk during the week?**  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RDB17a  2,DK,EMPTY: Goto RDB18 |
|  | | RDB17a | RDB17a | | **Why did you call the help desk?** | | Goto RDB17b |
|  | | RDB17b | RDB17b | | **Did the help desk give you the information or assistance you were looking for?**  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RDB18 |
|  | | RDB18 | RDB18 | | **Thank you so much for participating in our study.  We're looking for ways to make the survey easier for people like yourselves, while still collecting the data that is so valuable for the country.  Do you have any suggestions how we could improve the process, including the diary and both interviews?** | | Exit block and goto DK\_CHECK |
| BACK | | DK\_CHECK | DK\_CHECK | | Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?                Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto DK\_APPT  2: Goto THANKYOU |
| BACK | | DK\_APPT | DK\_APPT | | **I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the missing items. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?** Today is (current date)    DK Items:  Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows | | Goto DK\_THANK |
| BACK | | DK\_THANK | DK\_THANK | | **Thank you.  I will come back at the time suggested.**   Revisit:  (Appointment information)  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | | THANKYOU | THANKYOU | | **This concludes the interview.  Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.  You and anyone who completed a diary will receive a debit card in the mail.**   1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto COMPLETE\_DB |
| BACK | | THANK2 | THANK2 | | **Thank you for your time.  You've been very helpful.**  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Goto DONE |
| BACK | | TRANS | TRANS | | Are you ready to transmit this case? 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto MISS\_SEC  2: Goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | | MISS\_SEC | MISS\_SEC | | No survey data were collected for a required section(s).                   Press F5 to view status table           Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected. | | Goto Complete\_DB |
|  | | Complete\_DB | Complete\_DB | | Complete FR Debriefing now?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto BFR\_Debrief  2: Exit block and goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | | HOW\_INTV\_V1 | HOW\_INTV\_V1 | | How did you collect the recall sections for the visit 1 interview for this household?  1. Personal visit for all sections 2. Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions 3. Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone 4. Equally split between personal visit and telephone 5. Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit 6. Telephone for all sections | | 1: Goto CONVREF\_V1  2,6: Goto TEL\_RESN\_V1  3,4,5: Goto TEL\_SECT\_V1 |
| BACK | | TEL\_SECT\_V1 | TEL\_SECT\_V1 | | Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone?                Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Section 6 Appliances 2. Section 8 Home furnishings, cable, internet 3. Section 17 Subscriptions 4. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 5. Section 19 Miscellaneous Expenses | | Goto CONVREF\_V1 |
| BACK | | CONVREF\_V1 | CONVREF\_V1 | | Was this a converted refusal? 1. Yes 2. No | | IF HOW\_INTV\_V1 = 1 or 6 then goto SNGL\_INT\_V1  ELSE goto RESPON\_V1 |
| BACK | | SNGL\_INT\_V1 | SNGL\_INT\_V1 | | Were you able to conduct the visit 1 interview in a single (visit/call)?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RESPON\_V1 |
| BACK | | RESPON\_V1 | RESPON\_V1 | | Enter the line number of the MAIN visit 1 respondent.        1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent | | If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON\_V1] = 2) OR   (BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON\_V1] = 1) OR  (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON\_V1] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON\_V1] = 1, 3 or 5)   then goto CK\_RESPON\_V1  ELSE goto USERECS\_V1 |
| BACK | | USERECS\_V1 | USERECS\_V1 | | In the visit 1 recall interview, how often did the respondent consult records? 1. Always or almost always (90% of the time or more) 2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) | | 1-3: Goto TYPERECS\_V1  4: Goto HOMEFILE\_V1 |
| BACK | | TYPERECS\_V1 | TYPERECS\_V1 | | What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer visit 1 recall expenditure          questions?          Enter all that apply, separate with commas.              1. Bills 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts of purchase (e.g., sales slips) 5. Contracts of agreements 6. Bank statements or online bill-paying statements 7. Other- specify | | 1-6: Goto RECT\_SEC\_V1  7: Goto SPECRECS\_V1 |
| BACK | | SPECRECS\_V1 | SPECRECS\_V1 | | Specify  (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto RECT\_SEC\_V1 |
| BACK | | RECT\_SEC\_V1 | RECT\_SEC\_V1 | | Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer     the visit 1 recall expenditure  questions?Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Section 6 Appliances 2. Section 8 Home furnishings, cable, internet 3. Section 17 Subscriptions 4. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 5. Section 19 Miscellaneous Expenses | | Goto HOMEFILE\_V1 |
| BACK | | HOMEFILE\_V1 | HOMEFILE\_V1 | | Did you give the respondent the checklist/folder for visit 2 records? 1. Yes 2. No | | Goto INFOBOOK\_V1 |
| BACK | | INFOBOOK\_V1 | INFOBOOK\_V1 | | In the visit 1 interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?            If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5. 1. Almost always (90% of the time or more)  2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) 5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet. | | Goto SECRF\_V1 |
| Back | | SECTION\_RF1 | SECTION\_RF1 | | Did the respondent refuse to answer any of the visit 1 recall sections?     1. Yes 2. No | | Goto ORDER\_V1 |
| BACK | | ORDER\_V1 | ORDER\_V1 | | Were you able to complete the interview in the order in which you were trained?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto RECALL\_NOTES  2: Goto ORDER2\_V1 |
| BACK | | ORDER2\_V1 | ORDER2\_V1 | | Why were you unable to complete the visit 1interview in the order in which you were trained?  (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto RECALL\_NOTES |
| BACK | | RECALL\_NOTES | RECALL\_NOTES | | Enter any information about this case's recall interview you'd like to share with BLS.       (Do not include any PII in your answer.)     Describe any problems, issues or concerns the respondent experienced or expressed about the recall     interview.  Note anything unusual or unexpected that happened during the recall interview, or anything that     might have affected the data or interview length. | | IF Outcome\_Place = 201 then goto DIARYPL\_UNDER ELSE goto DIARYPL\_NOTES |
| Back | | DIARYPL\_UNDER | DIARYPL\_UNDER | | How well did the respondent(s) seem to understand the diary instructions provided?  1. Very well 2. Pretty well 3. Not very well 4. Not at all | | 1,2: IF at least 1 person with Placement.Persons.DIARY\_TYPE =   1 then goto DIARYPL\_TRY  ELSE goto DIARYPL\_NOTES  3,4: Goto DIARYPL\_PROB |
| BACK | | DIARYPL\_PROB | DIARYPL\_PROB | | What questions or problems did the respondent(s) have with the diary instructions?       (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | IF at least 1 person with Placement.Persons.DIARY\_TYPE = 1  then goto DIARYPL\_TRY  ELSE goto DIARYPL\_NOTES |
| Back | | DIARYPL\_TRY | DIARYPL\_TRY | | Did the respondent(s) try to log in to their diary while you were there?  1. Yes 2. No 3. Not applicable | | 1: Goto DIARYPL\_TRY2  2,3: Goto DIARYPL\_NOTES |
|  | | DIARYPL\_TRY2 | DIARYPL\_TRY2 | | How well did the attempt to log in go?  1. Very well, no issues at all 2. Pretty well, was able to log on with minor issues 3. Not very well, significant issues 4. Could not successfully log on | |  |
| BACK | | DIARYPL\_PROB2 | DIARYPL\_PROB2 | | What questions or problems did the respondent(s) have when trying to log in?       (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto DIARYPL\_NOTES |
| BACK | | DIARYPL\_NOTES | DIARYPL\_NOTES | | Enter any information about this case's diary placement you'd like to share with BLS.      (Do not include any PII in your answer.)      Describe any problems, issues or concerns respondent(s) experienced or expressed during diary       placement.  Note anything unusual or unexpected that happened during the recall interview, or anything      that might impact their diary keeping week. | | Goto RECORDPL\_UNDER |
| Back | | RECORDPL\_UNDER | RECORDPL\_UNDER | | How well did the respondent(s) seem to understand the records instructions provided?  1. Very well 2. Pretty well 3. Not very well 4. Not at all | | 1,2: Goto RECORDPL\_NOTES  3,4: Goto RECORDPL\_PROB |
| BACK | | RECORDPL\_PROB | RECORDPL\_PROB | | What issues did the respondent(s) seem to have with the records instructions?       (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto RECORDPL\_NOTES |
| BACK | | RECORDPL\_NOTES | RECORDPL\_NOTES | | Enter any information about this case's record instructions you'd like to share with BLS.       (Do not include any PII in your answer.)       Describe any problems, issues or concerns the respondent experienced or expressed during records       training.  Note anything unusual or unexpected that happened during the recall interview, or anything that       might impact the records they collect. | | Goto VISIT1\_NOTES |
| BACK | | VISIT1\_NOTES | VISIT1\_NOTES | | Enter any additional information about this case's visit 1 interview (recall, diary placement, and records    training) you'd like to share with BLS. (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | IF THANKYOU = 1 or TRANS = 1 then exit block and goto BVisit2  ELSE exit block and goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | | HOW\_INTV\_V2 | HOW\_INTV\_V2 | | Did you collect any of the records expenditure data over the phone?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto TELRESN\_V2  2: Goto SNGL\_INT\_V2 |
| BACK | | TEL\_RESN\_V2 | TEL\_RESN\_V2 | | What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?    (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto SNGL\_INT\_V2 |
| BACK | | SNGL\_INT\_V2 | SNGL\_INT\_V2 | | Were you able to conduct the visit 2 interview in a single visit?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto RESPON\_V2 |
| BACK | | RESPON\_V2 | RESPON\_V2 | | Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.        1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent | | If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH\_MEM[RESPON\_V2] = 2) OR   (BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON\_V2] = 1) OR  (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON\_V2] = 7, 8 or 99) OR  (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON\_V2] = 1, 3 or 5)   then goto CK\_RESPON\_V2  ELSE goto INFOBOOK\_V2 |
| BACK | | INFOBOOK\_V2 | INFOBOOK\_V2 | | In the visit 2 interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?       If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5. 1. Almost always (90% of the time or more)  2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time) 3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time) 4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time) 5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet. | | Goto ORDER\_V2 |
| BACK | | ORDER\_V2 | ORDER\_V2 | | Were you able to complete the records interview sections in the order in which you were trained?  1. Yes 2. No | | Goto SECTION\_RF2 |
|  | | SECTION\_RF2 | SECTION\_RF2 | | Did the respondent refuse to answer any of the visit 2 records sections?   1. Yes 2. No | | Goto NUM\_REC\_V2 |
| Back | | NUM\_REC\_V2 | NUM\_REC\_V2 | | About how many records did the respondent have ready at the start of Visit 2?  1. None 2. One or two 3. Three to five 4. Five to ten 5. Ten to fifteen 6. More than 15 7. Other, specify | | 1: Goto ADD\_REC\_V2  2-6: Goto WHO\_REC\_V2  7: Goto NUM\_SPEC\_V2 |
| Back | | NUM\_SPEC\_V2 | NUM\_SPEC\_V2 | | Specify | | Goto WHO\_REC\_V2 |
| BACK | | WHO\_REC\_V2 | WHO\_REC\_V2 | | Which household members seem to have provided records?           Enter all that apply, separate with commas        1. ^NAMEonly(1) 2. ^NAMEonly(2) 3. ^NAMEonly(3) 4. ^NAMEonly(4) 5. ^NAMEonly(5) 6. ^NAMEonly(6) 7. ^NAMEonly(7) 8. ^NAMEonly(8) 9. ^NAMEonly(9) 10. ^NAMEonly(10) 11. ^NAMEonly(11) 12. ^NAMEonly(12) 13. ^NAMEonly(13) 14. ^NAMEonly(14) 15. ^NAMEonly(15) 16. ^NAMEonly(16) 17. ^NAMEonly(17) 18. ^NAMEonly(18) 19. ^NAMEonly(19) 20. ^NAMEonly(20) 21. ^NAMEonly(21) 22. ^NAMEonly(22) 23. ^NAMEonly(23) 24. ^NAMEonly(24) 25. ^NAMEonly(25) 26. ^NAMEonly(26) 27. ^NAMEonly(27) 28. ^NAMEonly(28) 29. ^NAMEonly(29) 30. ^NAMEonly(30) 95. Proxy respondent | | Goto ORG\_REC\_V2 |
| Back | | ORG\_REC\_V2 | ORG\_REC\_V2 | | How were the records organized when you arrived?  1. Had no records ready 2. Records did not seem to be organized at all 3. Records were somewhat organized in a system identified by the respondent 4. Records were organized according to the checklist 5. Other, specify | | 1-4: Goto ADD\_REC\_V2  5: Goto ORG\_REC\_SP |
| Back | | ORG\_REC\_SP | ORG\_REC\_SP | | Specify  (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto ADD\_REC\_V2 |
| BACK | | ADD\_REC\_V2 | ADD\_REC\_V2 | | Did the respondent get additional records during the interview?  1. Yes, specify which 2. No | | 1: Goto ADD\_REC\_SP  2: Goto RRESP\_REC |
| Back | | ADD\_REC\_SP | ADD\_REC\_SP | | Specify  (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto RRESP\_REC |
| BACK | | RRESP\_REC | RRESP\_REC | | What was the respondent's general response to collecting and using records during the interview?    (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto REC\_NOTES |
| Back | | REC\_NOTES | REC\_NOTES | | Enter any information about the expenditure questions asked in the second visit you'd like to share with     BLS.   Describe any problems, issues or concerns the respondent experienced or expressed about using    records or answering the expenditure questions.  Note anything unusual or unexpected that happened    during the second visit interview, or anything that might have affected the data or interview length. | | IF at least 1 person with Diary\_Pickup.Persons.ANY\_ENTRIES = 3   then goto DIARYPK\_REFUSE  ELSEIF Outcome\_Pickup = 201 then goto DIARYPK\_UNDER  ELSEIF Outcome\_Place = 201 then goto DIARYCL\_WHO  ELSE goto VISIT2\_NOTES |
| BACK | | DIARYPK\_REFUSE | DIARYPK\_REFUSE | | If any household members refused to complete the diary, why did they refuse?     (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | IF Outcome\_Pickup = 201 then goto DIARYPK\_UNDER  ELSEIF Outcome\_Place = 201 then goto DIARYCL\_WHO  ELSE goto VISIT2\_NOTES |
| Back | | DIARYPK\_UNDER | DIARYPK\_UNDER | | How well did the respondent(s) seem to understand the diary process during pickup?  1. Very well 2. Pretty well 3. Not very well 4. Not at all | | 1,2: Goto DIARYPK\_Receipts  3,4: Goto DIARYPK\_PROB |
|  | | DIARYPK\_Receipts | DIARYPK\_Receipts | | How many receipts did the respondent provide for expenses they did not enter into the diary themselves? | | Goto DIARYPK\_RecItems |
|  | | DIARYPK\_RecItems | DIARYPK\_RecItems | | Of the receipts given to you for expenses that were not entered in the diary, how many had fewer than 5 items? | | Goto DIARYPK\_Notes |
| BACK | | DIARYPK\_PROB | DIARYPK\_PROB | | What questions or problems did the respondent(s) have with the diary process?       (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto DIARYPK\_NOTES |
| BACK | | DIARYPL\_NOTES | DIARYPK\_NOTES | | Enter any information about this case's diary pickup process you'd like to share with BLS.    (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto DIARYCL\_WHO |
| BACK | | DIARYCL\_WHO | DIARYCL\_WHO | | Which respondents did you attempt to contact during the diary reporting week?           Enter all that apply, separate with commas        0. None 1. ^NAME(1) 2. ^NAME(2) 3. ^NAME(3) 4. ^NAME(4) 5. ^NAME(5) 6. ^NAME(6) 7. ^NAME(7) 8. ^NAME(8) 9. ^NAME(9) 10. ^NAME(10) 11. ^NAME(11) 12. ^NAME(12) 13. ^NAME(13) 14. ^NAME(14) 15. ^NAME(15) 16. ^NAME(16) 17. ^NAME(17) 18. ^NAME(18) 19. ^NAME(19) 20. ^NAME(20) 21. ^NAME(21) 22. ^NAME(22) 23. ^NAME(23) 24. ^NAME(24) 25. ^NAME(25) 26. ^NAME(26) 27. ^NAME(27) 28. ^NAME(28) 29. ^NAME(29) 30. ^NAME(30) 95. Proxy respondent | | Goto DIARYCL\_WHO2 |
| BACK | | DIARYCL\_WHO | DIARYCL\_WHO2 | | Which respondents did you talk to during the diary reporting week?           Enter all that apply, separate with commas        0. None 1. ^NAME(1) 2. ^NAME(2) 3. ^NAME(3) 4. ^NAME(4) 5. ^NAME(5) 6. ^NAME(6) 7. ^NAME(7) 8. ^NAME(8) 9. ^NAME(9) 10. ^NAME(10) 11. ^NAME(11) 12. ^NAME(12) 13. ^NAME(13) 14. ^NAME(14) 15. ^NAME(15) 16. ^NAME(16) 17. ^NAME(17) 18. ^NAME(18) 19. ^NAME(19) 20. ^NAME(20) 21. ^NAME(21) 22. ^NAME(22) 23. ^NAME(23) 24. ^NAME(24) 25. ^NAME(25) 26. ^NAME(26) 27. ^NAME(27) 28. ^NAME(28) 29. ^NAME(29) 30. ^NAME(30) 95. Proxy respondent | | Goto DIARYCL\_NOTES |
| Back | | DIARYCL\_NOTES | DIARYCL\_NOTES | | Enter any information about mid-week diary calls you'd like to share with BLS.    (Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Goto VISIT2\_NOTES |
| BACK | | VISIT2\_NOTES | VISIT2\_NOTES | | Visit 2 notes(Do not include any PII in your answer.) | | Exit block and goto VERIFY\_INFO |
| BACK | | VERIFY\_INFO | VERIFY\_INFO | | Verify/change any of the information listed below          Telephone number:    ((area)) (phone number)   (Extension)      Second phone: (2nd phone number)   (2nd phone extension)       Best time to call :  (Bestime code description)     Specific best time:  (best time specify)                 No Sunday:  ((No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay))  1. Enter 1 to Continue 2. Change something | | 1: IF THANKYOU = 1 or TRANS = 1 then goto OPEN\_CASE  ELSE goto DONE  2: Goto V\_PHONE |
| BACK | | V\_PHONE | V\_PHONE | | **What is your telephone number?** Enter 0 for none. | | IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK\_VPHONE ELSE goto V\_BSTTI |
|  | | V\_BSTTI | V\_BSTTI | | Best time to contact                                               1. Morning (9am-12noon)  2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)  3. Afternoon (12noon-4pm) 4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)  5. Evening (6pm-9pm)  6. Anytime (9am-9pm) 7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm) 8. Daytime (9am-4pm) 9. After 5pm 10. Battery problem | | 1-9, Empty: Goto V\_BSTTI2  10: Goto DONE |
| BACK | | V\_BSTTI2 | V\_BSTTI2 | | Enter specific best time to contact | | Goto V\_NOSUN |
| BACK | | V\_NOSUN | V\_NOSUN | | **Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?** 1. Yes 2. No 3. battery problem | | IF TRANS = 1 or THANKYOU = 1 then goto OPEN\_CASE ELSE goto DONE |
|  | | OPEN\_CASE | OPEN\_CASE | | Do you need to keep the case open to enter diary receipts?  1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto DONE 2: Goto NUM\_PAPER |
|  | | NUM\_PAPER | NUM\_PAPER | | How many paper diaries are/did you mailing in? | |  |
| BACK | |  | DONE | | **\*\* Non Displayed \*\*** | | IF RT10.SURVTYPE = S or T then goto SHOFINAL ELSE Exit intrument |
|  | | SHOFINAL | SHOFINAL | | Outcome:  (Outcome)  Recall Interview Outcome:  (Outcome)\_Recall  Diary Placement Outcome:  (Outcome)\_Place  Diary Pick-up Outcome:  (Outcome)\_Pickup  Records Interview Outcome:  (Outcome)\_Records  1. Enter 1 to Continue | | Exit intrument |
| CHI | | CTATEMPT | CTATEMPT | | **CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT**   Describe this contact attempt.  1. Personal visit 2. Telephone (outgoing) 3. Telephone (incoming) 4. Not attempting contact | | 1-3: Goto TIMEOFCT  4: Goto NOATTEMPT |
|  | | TIMEOFCT | TIMEOFCT | | TIME OF CONTACT    Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt? 1. Yes 2. No | | 1: Goto CASECONTACT  2: Goto FR\_DATE |
| CHI | | FR\_DATE | FR\_DATE | | **DATE OF CONTACT**   Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format | | Goto FRTIME |
| CHI | | FRTIME | FRTIME | | **TIME OF CONTACT**   Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format | | Goto CASECONTACT |
|  | | NOATTEMPT | NOATTEMPT | | NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACTWhat were you doing?   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Reviewing or changing case information 2. Readying case for transmission 3. Doing ACS geocode verification 4. Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, ALMI, etc.) 5. Verification of Type B/C 6. Opened case/ CHI by mistake 99. Other - specify | | 1-6: Exit CHI 99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT |
|  | | SPECNOATTEMPT | SPECNOATTEMPT | | OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT     Specify other activites you were doing | | Exit CHI |
| CHI | | CASECONTACT | CASECONTACT | | **CONTACT OR NONCONTACT**   Select the category that best describes this attempt.  1. Contact with sample unit member 2. Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member 3. Noncontact | | 1: Goto CTTYPE  2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER  ELSE goto NCTTEL |
| CHI | | CTTYPE | CTTYPE | | CONTACT   Select the category that best describes this contact attempt. 1. Completed case - ready to transmit 2. Partial interview - follow-up required 3. Unable to conduct interview | | 1: Goto RSPNDENT  2,3: Goto NONINTER |
|  | | NONINTER | NONINTER | | PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW  Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this      contact attempt.   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Eligible person not available 2. Inconvenient time 3. Respondent is reluctant 4. Language problem - specify 5. Health problem 6. Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up 99. Other - specify | | 1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT  4: Goto cLANGUAGE  99: Goto CTOTHER |
|  | | CTOTHER | CTOTHER | | OTHER Contact Category   Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt. | | Goto RSPNDENT |
| CHI | | cLANGUAGE | cLANGUAGE | | LANGUAGE    Select the categories that descrige this language situation.   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Specify language or dialect 2. No household member able to translate 3. Contact RO about language problem 4. Unable to find translator 5. No time left to find translator | | IF 1 selected then goto LANGLIST  ELSE goto RSPNDENT |
| CHI | | LANGLIST | LANGLIST | | LANGUAGE LIST Specify language or dialect 11. Spanish 12. Arabic 13. Chinese 14. French 15. German 16. Greek 17. Italian 18. Japanese 19. Korean 20. Polish 21. Portuguese 22. Russian 23. Tagalog 24. Urdu 25. Vietnamese 97. Other problem - hard of hearing 98. Unknown language 99. Other | | 11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT  99: Goto SPECLANG |
|  | | SPECLANG | SPECLANG | | SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT. | | Goto RSPNDENT |
| CHI | | RSPNDENT | RSPNDENT | | CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE    Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact      attempt.   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Not interested 2. Too busy 3. Interview takes too much time 4. Scheduling difficulties 5. Survey is voluntary 6. Privacy concerns 7. Local / State / Federal government concerns 8. Asks questions about the survey 9. Hang-up / slams door on Fr 10. Hostile or threatens FR 11. Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey) 12. Gave that information last time 13. Asked too many personal questions last time 14. Too many interviews 15. Intends to quit survey 98. No concerns 99. Other - specify | | IF 99 selected then goto RSPNDOTH ELSE goto STRATEGS |
|  | | RSPNDOTH | RSPNDOTH | | OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE    Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt. | | Goto STRATEGS |
|  | | NCTTEL | NCTTEL | | CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE    Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact.   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Got answering machine  2. Ring, no answer 3. Busy Signal 4. Disconnected 5. Wrong number 6. Spoke with ineligible person 7. Respondent left message 99. Other - specify | | IF 99 selected then goto NCTTELOT  ELSE goto STRATEGS |
|  | | NCTTELOT | NCTTELOT | | OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category    Specify the details about this telephone noncontact. | | Goto STRATEGS |
|  | | NCTPER | NCTPER | | CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT    Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact.   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. No one home / No eligible person home 2. No one home - pervious note / letter taken 3. Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home 4. Observe HH from vehicle 5. Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry 6. Address does not exist / unable to locate 7. On vacation, away from home / at second home 8. Spoke with neighbor 9. Building management / doorman contact 10. Completed case (Type B or C) 99. Other - specify | | IF 99 selected then goto NCTPEROT  ELSE goto STRATEGS |
|  | | NCTPEROT | NCTPEROT | | OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category    Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact. | | Goto STRATEGS |
|  | | STRATEGS | STRATEGS | | CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED    Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.   Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Advance letter given 2. Scheduled appointment 3. Left note / appointment card 4. Left promotional packet / informational brochure 5. Called household 6. Left message on answering machine 7. Waited for respondent 8. Checked with neighbors 9. Contacted other family members 10. Contacted property manager doorman 11. Offered incentive 12. CED Double placement 98. No Strategies 99. Other - specify | | IF 99 selected then goto STRATOTH ELSE exit CHI |
|  | | STRATOTH | STRATOTH | | OTHER STRATEGY    Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt. | | Exit CHI |
| pCHI | | LNO | LNO | |  | |  |
|  | | NAME | NAME | |  | |  |
| pCHI | | PCONTACTPER | PCONTACTPER | | PERSON CONTACT    **Did you make contact with ^NAME or a knowledgeable proxy for ^NAME?** (C)omplete (I)nactive HH member  1. Made contact with ^NAME 2. Made contact with proxy 3. Noncontact | | If PCONTACTPER = 1 or 2 then goto pCTTYPE Elseif PCONTACTPER = 3 then goto pNOCONTACT |
|  | | pNOCONTACT | pNOCONTACT | | NONCONTACT  **Select the categories that describes this non-contact.**  **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**  1. Person not home 2. Person home but inconvenient time 3. Person home but avoided contact 4. Person on vacation or temporarily away 5. Person moved 99. Other - specify | | If pNOCONTACT in 1..5 then goto pSTRATEGS Elseif pNOCONTACT = 6 then goto pNONCONOTH |
|  | | pNONCONOTH | pNONCONOTH | | OTHER NON-CONTACT   Specify the details about this non-contact. | | Goto pSTRATEGS |
| pCHI | | pCTTYPE | pCTTYPE | | CONTACT TYPE  Select the category that best describes this contact attempt**.**  1. Completed interview 2. Partial interview 3. Unable to conduct interview | | If pCTTYPE = 1 then goto pRSPNDENT Elseif pCTTYPE = 2 or 3 then goto pNONINTER |
|  | | pNONINTER | pNONINTER | | PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW**Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt.** **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**  1. Inconvenient time 2. Respondent is reluctant 3. Language problem - specify 4. Health problem 5. Potential Type-Z 99. Other - specify | | If pNONINTER = 1 or 2 then goto pRSPNDENT Elseif pNONINTER = 3 then goto pLANGUAGE Elseif pNONINTER = 4 or 5 then goto pRSPNDENT Elseif pNONINTER = 6 then goto pCTOTHER |
|  | | pCTOTHER | pCTOTHER | | OTHER Contact CategorySpecify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt. | | Goto pRSPNDENT |
|  | | pLANGUAGE | pLANGUAGE | | LANGUAGE  **Select the categories that describe this language situation.**  **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**  1. Specify language or dialect 2. No household member able to translate 3. Contact RO about language problem 4. Unable to find translator 5. No time left to find translator | | If 1 selected in pLANGUAGE then goto pLANGLIST Elseif pLANGUAGE in 2..5 then goto pRSPNDENT |
| pCHI | | pLangLIST | pLangLIST | | LANGUAGE LIST  **Specify language or dialect.**  11. Spanish 12. Arabic 13. Chinese 14. French 15. German 16. Greek 17. Italian 18. Japanese 19. Korean 20. Polish 21. Portuguese 22. Russian 23. Tagalog 24. Urdu 25. Vietnamese 97. Other problem - hard of hearing 98. Unknown language 99. Other - specify | | If pLANGLIST = 1-25 then goto pRSPNDENT Elseif pLANGLIST = 26 then goto pSPECLANG Elseif pLANGLIST = 27 or 28 then goto pRSPNDENT |
|  | | pSPECLANG | pSPECLANG | | SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT | | Goto pRSPNDENT |
|  | | pRSPNDENT | pRSPNDENT | | CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE  **Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.**  **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**  1. Not interested 2. Too busy 3. Interview takes too much time 4. Scheduling difficulties 5. Survey is voluntary 6. Privacy concerns 7. Local/State/Federal government concerns 8. Asks questions about the survey 9. Hang-up / slams door on FR 10. Hostile or threatens FR 11. Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey) 12. Gave that information last time 13. Asked too many personal questions last time 14. Too many interviews 15. Intends to quit survey 98. No concerns 99. Other - specify | | If 22 selected with any other entry then goto   CONCERNSBEHAVIORRELUCT  Elseif 23 selected then goto pRSPNDOTH  Else goto pSTRATEGS |
|  | | pRSPNDOTH | pRSPNDOTH | | OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE   Specify other concerns/behavior/reluctance during this contact attempt**.** | | Goto pSTRATEGS |
|  | | pSTRATEGS | pSTRATEGS | | CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED  **Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.**  **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**  1. Advance letter given 2. Scheduled appointment 3. Left note / appointment card 4. Left promotional packet / informational brochure 5. Called household 6. Left message on answering machine 7. Waited for respondent 8. Checked with neighbors 9. Contacted other family members 10. Contacted property manager / doorman 11. Offered incentive 12. CED double placement 98. No Strategies 99. Other - specify | | If 22 selected with any other code 1-21, 23 then goto   CONTACTSTRATATTEMPTED  Elseif 23 selected then goto pSTRATOTH  Else exit pCHI |
|  | | pSTRATOTH | pSTRATOTH | | OTHER STRATEGY**Specify the startegy used on this contact attempt.** | | exit pCHI |
| pCHI | |  | CTATEMPT | | 1. Personal visit 2. Telephone (outgoing) 3. Telephone (incoming) 4. Not attempting contact | |  |